

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC012 Cederberg ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>	<b>Vote 1 Executive and Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	1.2 Office of the Speaker	1.2 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Public Safety		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Electricity		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1.9 -
Vote 11 - Water		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Housing	<b>Vote 2 Office of Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - Road Transport	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	2.3 Strategic Planning (IDP)	2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)
	2.4 Local Economic Development (LED)	2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	2.5 Risk Management	2.5 - Risk Management
	2.6 Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Services
	2.7 -	
	2.8 -	
	2.9 -	
	2.10 -	
	<b>Vote 3 Financial Administrative Services</b>	
	3.1 Administration: Financial Services	3.1 - Administration: Financial Services
	3.2 Financial Management Services	3.2 - Financial Management Services
	3.3 Supply Chain Management	3.3 - Supply Chain Management
	3.4 Budget and Treasury Office	3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office
	3.5 Fleet Management	3.5 - Fleet Management
	3.6 -	
	3.7 -	
	3.8 -	
	3.9 -	
	3.10 -	
	<b>Vote 4 Community Development Services</b>	
	4.1 Administration: Community Development Services	4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services
	4.2 Community Halls and Facilities	4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.3 Libraries	4.3 - Libraries
	4.4 -	
	4.5 -	
	4.6 -	
	4.7 -	
	4.8 -	
	4.9 -	
	4.10 -	
	<b>Vote 5 Corporate and Strategic Services</b>	
	5.1 Administration: Corporate Services	5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services
	5.2 Human Resources	5.2 - Human Resources
	5.3 Information Technology	5.3 - Information Technology
	5.4 -	
	5.5 -	
	5.6 -	
	5.7 -	
	5.8 -	
	5.9 -	
	5.10 -	
	<b>Vote 6 Planning and Development Services</b>	
	6.1 Administration: Planning and Development Services	6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services
	6.2 Project Management Unit	6.2 - Project Management Unit
	6.3 Town Planning	6.3 - Town Planning
	6.4 -	
	6.5 -	
	6.6 -	
	6.7 -	
	6.8 -	
	6.9 -	
	6.10 -	
	<b>Vote 7 Public Safety</b>	
	7.1 Disaster Management	7.1 - Disaster Management
	7.2 Traffic Control	7.2 - Traffic Control
	7.3 Traffic Regulation (Agency)	7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)
	7.4 -	
	7.5 -	
	7.6 -	
	7.7 -	
	7.8 -	
	7.9 -	
	7.10 -	
	<b>Vote 8 Electricity</b>	
	8.1 Electricity	8.1 - Electricity
	8.2 -	
	8.3 -	
	8.4 -	
	8.5 -	
	8.6 -	
	8.7 -	
	8.8 -	
	8.9 -	
	8.10 -	
	<b>Vote 9 Waste Management</b>	
	9.1 Solid Waste Disposal	9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal
	9.2 -	
	9.3 -	
	9.4 -	
	9.5 -	
	9.6 -	
	9.7 -	
	9.8 -	
	9.9 -	
	9.10 -	
	<b>Vote 10 Waste Water Management</b>	
	10.1 Sewerage	10.1 - Sewerage
	10.2 Waste Water Treatment	10.2 - Waste Water Treatment
	10.3 -	
	10.4 -	
	10.5 -	
	10.6 -	
	10.7 -	
	10.8 -	
	10.9 -	
	10.10 -	
	<b>Vote 11 Water</b>	
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment
	11.2 Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution
	11.3 -	
	11.4 -	
	11.5 -	
	11.6 -	
	11.7 -	
	11.8 -	
	11.9 -	
	11.10 -	
	<b>Vote 12 Housing</b>	
	12.1 Informal Settlements	12.1 - Informal Settlements
	12.2 Housing (Agency)	12.2 - Housing (Agency)
	12.3 -	
	12.4 -	
	12.5 -	
	12.6 -	
	12.7 -	
	12.8 -	
	12.9 -	
	12.10 -	
	<b>Vote 13 Road Transport</b>	
	13.1 Roads	13.1 - Roads
	13.2 Storm Water Management	13.2 - Storm Water Management
	13.3 -	
	13.4 -	
	13.5 -	
	13.6 -	
	13.7 -	
	13.8 -	
	13.9 -	
	13.10 -	
	<b>Vote 14 Sports and Recreation</b>	
	14.1 Recreational Facilities	14.1 - Recreational Facilities
	14.2 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	14.3 Parks and Gardens	14.3 - Parks and Gardens
	14.4 -	
	14.5 -	
	14.6 -	
	14.7 -	
	14.8 -	
	14.9 -	
	14.10 -	

**WC012 Cederberg - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	WC012 Cederberg
<b>Grade</b>	3
<b>Province</b>	WC WESTERN CAPE
<b>Web Address</b>	www.cederbergmunicipality.gov.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	admin@cederbergraad.co.za

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X2
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Cederberg Municipality
Street No. & Name	2A Voortrekker Road
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	027 482 8000
Fax number	027 482 1933

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	6002155018088	ID Number	Vacant
Title	Dr	Title	
Name	John Hayes	Name	
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	027 482 8000	Fax number	
E-mail address	johpathay@gmail.com	E-mail address	

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	6006285081080	ID Number	
Title	Dr	Title	Ms
Name	Ruben Richards	Name	Delisha-Ann Theron
Telephone number	0274828000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	0824980608	Cell number	
Fax number	0274821933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	rubenr@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	delishat@cederbergraad.co.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7407215081084	ID Number	Vacant
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Andre Mouton	Name	
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 208 5399	Cell number	
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	6310065039080	ID Number	9010120199088
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Gerrit Matthyse	Name	Alyssa Summers
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	084 382 4750	Cell number	081 048 4054
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	gerritm@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	alysag@cederbergraad.co.za

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	7004245026088	ID Number	8709260170087
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Clifford Appel (Acting CFO)	Name	Fallon Alfred
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	064 683 0288	Cell number	082 678 3755
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	clifforda@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	fallonl@cederbergraad.co.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	9310300173089	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	Lameez September	Name	
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 129 1502	Cell number	
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	
E-mail address	lameezs@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	



WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		105 865	115 103	115 629	90 518	99 616	99 616	148 543	153 888	163 075
Executive and council		43 112	54 220	49 959	10 129	10 129	10 129	53 413	58 074	62 192
Finance and administration		62 753	60 883	65 670	80 389	89 486	89 486	95 130	95 814	100 883
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		21 411	19 656	41 386	56 990	62 795	62 795	30 086	28 763	66 946
Community and social services		5 474	5 214	5 537	7 606	11 122	11 122	9 536	6 353	6 632
Sport and recreation		2 413	4 209	3 856	3 250	2 830	2 830	2 839	2 978	3 118
Public safety		13 524	10 233	8 793	20 793	10 785	10 785	11 487	11 531	11 576
Housing		-	-	23 200	25 340	38 057	38 057	6 224	7 900	45 620
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		15 857	6 766	9 432	9 863	14 501	14 501	11 938	24 150	25 067
Planning and development		13 121	3 046	2 684	2 979	2 311	2 311	2 419	2 525	2 632
Road transport		2 736	3 720	6 748	6 884	12 190	12 190	9 520	21 625	22 435
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		173 343	204 780	228 124	286 026	247 378	247 378	252 215	240 846	254 815
Energy sources		109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	146 192	146 192	148 915	134 674	142 017
Water management		36 588	38 362	56 450	65 428	51 665	51 665	53 300	66 332	69 475
Waste water management		13 006	35 687	21 103	35 009	25 035	25 035	33 808	22 337	24 402
Waste management		14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 485	24 485	16 192	17 503	18 921
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	316 476	346 305	394 570	443 397	424 289	424 289	442 782	447 647	509 903
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		99 657	102 455	111 432	105 888	125 150	125 150	120 146	124 763	132 564
Executive and council		11 758	13 519	12 693	11 895	12 809	12 809	14 474	15 388	16 346
Finance and administration		86 878	87 841	97 714	92 911	111 198	111 198	104 466	108 084	114 838
Internal audit		1 021	1 095	1 025	1 082	1 143	1 143	1 207	1 291	1 380
<b>Community and public safety</b>		43 908	44 576	65 938	76 866	70 109	70 109	52 818	62 040	62 675
Community and social services		9 366	9 324	9 483	9 071	11 399	11 399	13 366	13 556	14 405
Sport and recreation		12 031	12 931	13 141	12 497	12 809	12 809	13 741	14 625	15 561
Public safety		20 449	19 750	18 743	28 421	19 961	19 961	22 080	22 664	23 256
Housing		2 062	2 571	24 570	26 877	25 941	25 941	3 631	11 195	9 454
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		19 287	20 946	22 903	26 053	24 808	24 808	28 742	30 084	32 114
Planning and development		6 832	7 550	8 561	11 004	10 063	10 063	12 465	13 294	14 287
Road transport		12 455	13 395	14 342	15 049	14 745	14 745	16 277	16 791	17 827
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		161 184	158 629	184 593	186 621	184 868	184 868	193 095	212 310	230 145
Energy sources		97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	115 854	115 854	121 432	135 480	148 641
Water management		30 159	30 147	32 590	29 886	32 025	32 025	33 566	36 775	39 561
Waste water management		16 796	13 101	19 537	18 651	19 986	19 986	21 188	22 266	23 353
Waste management		16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 002	17 002	16 909	17 789	18 591
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	324 036	326 605	384 866	395 428	404 936	404 936	394 800	429 197	457 498
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	19 353	19 353	47 981	18 450	52 406

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.



<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>15 857</b>	<b>6 766</b>	<b>9 432</b>	<b>9 863</b>	<b>14 501</b>	<b>14 501</b>	<b>11 938</b>	<b>24 150</b>	<b>25 067</b>
Planning and development	13 121	3 046	2 684	2 979	2 311	2 311	2 419	2 525	2 632
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	1 356	1 804	1 868	2 019	1 351	1 351	1 524	1 598	1 674
Project Management Unit	11 765	1 242	816	960	960	960	895	926	959
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	2 736	3 720	6 748	6 884	12 190	12 190	9 520	21 625	22 435
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	2 736	3 720	3 672	4 042	3 653	3 653	3 841	4 030	4 219
Roads	-	-	3 076	2 842	8 537	8 537	5 678	17 596	18 216
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	173 343	204 780	228 124	286 026	247 378	247 378	252 215	240 846	254 815
Energy sources	109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	146 192	146 192	148 915	134 674	142 017
Electricity	109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	146 192	146 192	148 915	134 674	142 017
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	36 588	38 362	56 450	65 428	51 665	51 665	53 300	66 332	69 475
Water Treatment	7 722	8 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	28 866	30 201	56 450	65 428	51 665	51 665	53 300	66 332	69 475
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	13 006	35 687	21 103	35 009	25 035	25 035	33 808	22 337	24 402
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	10 385	22 405	15 408	35 009	25 035	25 035	20 447	22 337	24 402
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	2 621	13 282	5 696	-	-	-	13 361	-	-
Waste management	14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 485	24 485	16 192	17 503	18 921
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 485	24 485	16 192	17 503	18 921
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>316 476</b>	<b>346 305</b>	<b>394 570</b>	<b>443 397</b>	<b>424 289</b>	<b>424 289</b>	<b>442 782</b>	<b>447 647</b>	<b>509 903</b>





	19 287	20 946	22 903	26 053	24 808	24 808	28 742	30 084	32 114
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>									
Planning and development	6 832	7 550	8 561	11 004	10 063	10 063	12 465	13 294	14 287
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 031	1 003	1 630	2 765	1 575	1 575	2 004	2 128	2 258
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	2 153	2 490	3 000	3 578	3 597	3 597	4 411	4 732	5 071
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit	2 886	3 297	3 118	3 718	3 951	3 951	5 152	5 499	5 862
Provincial Planning	762	760	813	942	940	940	898	934	1 096
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	12 455	13 395	14 342	15 049	14 745	14 745	16 277	16 791	17 827
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	1 451	1 671	1 767	1 794	1 861	1 861	2 012	2 154	2 303
Roads	11 004	11 724	12 575	13 255	12 884	12 884	14 265	14 637	15 523
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	161 184	158 629	184 593	186 621	184 868	184 868	193 095	212 310	230 145
Energy sources	97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	115 854	115 854	121 432	135 480	148 641
Electricity	97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	115 854	115 854	121 432	135 480	148 641
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	30 159	30 147	32 590	29 886	32 025	32 025	33 566	36 775	39 561
Water Treatment	4 531	5 038	6 945	5 613	7 176	7 176	8 164	9 246	9 557
Water Distribution	25 628	25 109	25 646	24 273	24 849	24 849	25 403	27 529	30 004
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	16 796	13 101	19 537	18 651	19 986	19 986	21 188	22 266	23 353
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	13 684	10 251	15 431	13 909	15 633	15 633	16 207	17 094	17 954
Storm Water Management	1 320	1 315	1 277	1 563	1 398	1 398	1 649	1 717	1 788
Waste Water Treatment	1 792	1 535	2 829	3 179	2 956	2 956	3 332	3 455	3 611
Waste management	16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 002	17 002	16 909	17 789	18 591
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 002	17 002	16 909	17 789	18 591
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3								
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	324 036	326 605	384 866	395 428	404 936	404 936	394 800	429 197	457 498
<b>References</b>	(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	19 353	19 353	47 981	18 450	52 406

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		43 112	54 220	49 959	10 129	10 129	10 129	53 413	58 074	62 192
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		16	41	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		59 745	57 356	62 636	76 256	86 368	86 368	92 287	94 579	99 597
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		7 075	8 329	7 983	9 301	13 026	13 026	11 911	7 105	7 419
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		652	363	547	2 437	902	902	460	475	490
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		13 121	3 046	2 684	2 979	2 611	2 611	2 419	2 525	2 632
Vote 7 - Public Safety		17 000	13 961	12 467	24 836	14 450	14 450	15 337	15 570	15 804
Vote 8 - Electricity		109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	146 192	146 192	148 915	134 674	142 017
Vote 9 - Waste Management		14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 485	24 485	16 192	17 503	18 921
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		13 006	35 687	21 103	35 009	25 035	25 035	33 808	22 337	24 402
Vote 11 - Water		36 588	38 362	56 450	65 428	51 665	51 665	53 300	66 332	69 475
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	23 200	25 340	38 057	38 057	6 224	7 900	45 620
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	3 076	2 842	8 537	8 537	5 678	17 596	18 216
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		2 413	4 209	3 856	3 250	2 830	2 830	2 839	2 978	3 118
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>316 476</b>	<b>346 305</b>	<b>394 570</b>	<b>443 397</b>	<b>424 289</b>	<b>424 289</b>	<b>442 782</b>	<b>447 647</b>	<b>509 903</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		8 613	8 530	7 667	7 620	8 698	8 698	9 114	9 729	10 378
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		8 788	11 210	13 737	15 304	14 145	14 145	18 410	19 535	20 705
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		55 436	56 575	59 569	62 492	72 829	72 829	65 641	69 049	73 923
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		14 269	14 080	13 385	11 570	13 271	13 271	11 384	9 728	10 387
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		18 512	18 069	22 665	19 073	24 643	24 643	25 111	26 301	27 478
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		6 402	7 625	9 621	6 959	8 753	8 753	11 224	11 896	12 721
Vote 7 - Public Safety		25 734	24 661	23 342	33 160	26 095	26 095	29 185	30 192	31 223
Vote 8 - Electricity		97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	115 854	115 854	121 432	135 480	148 641
Vote 9 - Waste Management		16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 002	17 002	16 909	17 789	18 591
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		15 477	11 786	18 260	17 088	18 588	18 588	19 539	20 549	21 565
Vote 11 - Water		30 159	30 147	32 590	29 886	32 025	32 025	33 566	36 775	39 561
Vote 12 - Housing		2 062	2 571	24 570	26 877	25 941	25 941	3 631	11 195	9 454
Vote 13 - Road Transport		12 324	13 039	13 852	14 817	14 282	14 282	15 914	16 354	17 311
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		12 031	12 931	13 141	12 497	12 809	12 809	13 741	14 625	15 561
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>324 036</b>	<b>326 605</b>	<b>384 866</b>	<b>395 428</b>	<b>404 936</b>	<b>404 936</b>	<b>394 800</b>	<b>429 197</b>	<b>457 498</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(7 559)</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>9 705</b>	<b>47 969</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>	1	43 112	54 220	49 959	10 129	10 129	10 129	53 413	58 074	62 192
1.1 - Mayor and Council		43 112	54 220	49 959	10 129	10 129	10 129	53 413	58 074	62 192
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager</b>		16	41	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		16	41	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services</b>		59 745	57 356	62 636	76 256	86 368	86 368	92 287	94 579	99 597
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		2 085	2 210	3 282	2 132	3 090	3 090	3 090	2 132	2 270
3.2 - Financial Management Services		57 030	54 107	57 699	73 276	81 457	81 457	85 295	89 908	94 638
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		125	148	227	214	86	86	133	140	146
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		506	891	1 427	634	1 735	1 735	3 769	2 400	2 543
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Development Services</b>		7 075	8 329	7 983	9 301	13 026	13 026	11 911	7 105	7 419
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		2 340	3 123	2 448	1 696	1 916	1 916	2 383	760	796
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		119	173	214	2 183	5 478	5 478	3 223	148	155
4.3 - Libraries		4 615	5 033	5 321	5 422	5 632	5 632	6 305	6 197	6 468
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services</b>		652	363	547	2 437	902	902	460	475	490
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		433	103	207	2 249	336	336	262	267	272
5.2 - Human Resources		219	260	340	188	566	566	198	208	218
5.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services</b>		13 121	3 046	2 684	2 979	2 611	2 611	2 419	2 525	2 632
6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit		11 765	1 242	816	960	960	960	895	926	959
6.3 - Town Planning		1 356	1 804	1 868	2 019	1 351	1 351	1 524	1 598	1 674
<b>Vote 7 - Public Safety</b>		17 000	13 961	12 467	24 836	14 450	14 450	15 337	15 570	15 804
7.1 - Disaster Management		740	9	2	2	12	12	8	9	9
7.2 - Traffic Control		13 524	10 233	8 793	20 793	10 785	10 785	11 487	11 531	11 576
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		2 736	3 720	3 672	4 042	3 653	3 653	3 841	4 030	4 219
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>		109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	146 192	146 192	148 915	134 674	142 017
8.1 - Electricity		109 471	119 367	133 391	161 556	146 192	146 192	148 915	134 674	142 017
<b>Vote 9 - Waste Management</b>		14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 485	24 485	16 192	17 503	18 921
9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal		14 278	11 364	17 179	24 033	24 485	24 485	16 192	17 503	18 921
<b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>		13 006	35 687	21 103	35 009	25 035	25 035	33 808	22 337	24 402
10.1 - Sewerage		10 385	22 405	15 408	35 009	25 035	25 035	20 447	22 337	24 402
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment		2 621	13 282	5 696	-	-	-	13 361	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Water</b>		36 588	38 362	56 450	65 428	51 665	51 665	53 300	66 332	69 475
11.1 - Water Treatment		7 722	8 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution		28 866	30 201	56 450	65 428	51 665	51 665	53 300	66 332	69 475
<b>Vote 12 - Housing</b>		-	-	23 200	25 340	38 057	38 057	6 224	7 900	45 620
12.1 - Informal Settlements		-	-	1 471	10 000	14 640	14 640	5 731	-	39 620
12.2 - Housing (Agency)		-	-	21 728	15 340	23 417	23 417	493	7 900	6 000
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>		-	-	3 076	2 842	8 537	8 537	5 678	17 596	18 216
13.1 - Roads		-	-	3 076	2 842	8 537	8 537	5 678	17 596	18 216
13.2 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>		2 413	4 209	3 856	3 250	2 830	2 830	2 839	2 978	3 118
14.1 - Recreational Facilities		2 391	1 631	2 526	3 115	2 712	2 712	2 721	2 854	2 988
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		22	2 578	1 331	135	119	119	118	124	130
14.3 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	316 476	346 305	394 570	443 397	424 289	424 289	442 782	447 647	509 903

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>	1	8 613	8 530	7 667	7 620	8 698	8 698	9 114	9 729	10 378
1.1 - Mayor and Council		6 891	6 626	6 209	6 049	6 980	6 980	7 137	7 610	8 108
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		1 722	1 905	1 457	1 570	1 717	1 717	1 977	2 119	2 270
<b>Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager</b>		8 788	11 210	13 737	15 304	14 145	14 145	18 410	19 535	20 705
2.1 - Municipal Manager		3 145	4 989	5 027	4 275	4 112	4 112	5 360	5 659	5 967
2.2 - Internal Audit		1 021	1 095	1 025	1 082	1 143	1 143	1 207	1 291	1 380
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		1 031	1 003	1 630	2 765	1 575	1 575	2 004	2 128	2 258
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)		2 153	2 490	3 000	3 578	3 597	3 597	4 411	4 732	5 071
2.5 - Risk Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		1 436	1 633	3 055	3 605	3 719	3 719	5 428	5 725	6 029
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services</b>		55 436	56 575	59 569	62 492	72 829	72 829	65 641	69 049	73 923
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		7 995	9 311	13 606	10 650	12 617	12 617	10 486	9 931	10 481
3.2 - Financial Management Services		34 256	33 955	32 326	37 348	45 562	45 562	39 850	42 819	46 014
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		2 741	3 239	3 460	3 445	3 695	3 695	4 054	4 341	4 644
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		9 813	9 066	8 911	9 830	9 791	9 791	9 925	10 545	11 297
3.5 - Fleet Management		630	1 005	1 266	1 218	1 165	1 165	1 325	1 413	1 488
<b>Vote 4 - Community Development Services</b>		14 269	14 080	13 385	11 570	13 271	13 271	11 384	9 728	10 387
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		8 736	7 996	6 735	5 444	6 146	6 146	3 111	1 547	1 646
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		778	899	929	473	944	944	1 288	1 241	1 317
4.3 - Libraries		4 754	5 186	5 722	5 653	6 181	6 181	6 985	6 940	7 425
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services</b>		18 512	18 069	22 665	19 073	24 643	24 643	25 111	26 301	27 478
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		11 782	10 386	14 994	11 345	15 415	15 415	16 119	16 854	17 618
5.2 - Human Resources		4 888	4 918	4 609	4 222	5 021	5 021	4 978	5 228	5 481
5.3 - Information Technology		1 842	2 766	3 062	3 506	4 207	4 207	4 015	4 219	4 379
<b>Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services</b>		6 402	7 625	9 621	6 959	8 753	8 753	11 224	11 896	12 721
6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services		2 754	3 568	5 690	2 298	3 862	3 862	5 174	5 462	5 763
6.2 - Project Management Unit		762	760	813	942	940	940	898	934	1 096
6.3 - Town Planning		2 886	3 297	3 118	3 718	3 951	3 951	5 152	5 499	5 862
<b>Vote 7 - Public Safety</b>		25 734	24 661	23 342	33 160	26 095	26 095	29 185	30 192	31 223
7.1 - Disaster Management		3 834	3 240	2 832	2 945	4 273	4 273	5 093	5 374	5 664
7.2 - Traffic Control		20 449	19 750	18 743	28 421	19 961	19 961	22 080	22 664	23 256
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		1 451	1 671	1 767	1 794	1 861	1 861	2 012	2 154	2 303
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>		97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	115 854	115 854	121 432	135 480	148 641
8.1 - Electricity		97 313	98 130	113 221	122 670	115 854	115 854	121 432	135 480	148 641
<b>Vote 9 - Waste Management</b>		16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 002	17 002	16 909	17 789	18 591
9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal		16 917	17 251	19 244	15 414	17 002	17 002	16 909	17 789	18 591
<b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>		15 477	11 786	18 260	17 088	18 588	18 588	19 539	20 549	21 565
10.1 - Sewerage		13 684	10 251	15 431	13 909	15 633	15 633	16 207	17 094	17 954
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment		1 792	1 535	2 829	3 179	2 956	2 956	3 332	3 455	3 611
<b>Vote 11 - Water</b>		30 159	30 147	32 590	29 886	32 025	32 025	33 566	36 775	39 561
11.1 - Water Treatment		4 531	5 038	6 945	5 613	7 176	7 176	8 164	9 246	9 557
11.2 - Water Distribution		25 628	25 109	25 646	24 273	24 849	24 849	25 403	27 529	30 004
<b>Vote 12 - Housing</b>		2 062	2 571	24 570	26 877	25 941	25 941	3 631	11 195	9 454
12.1 - Informal Settlements		100	47	91	166	126	126	87	91	95
12.2 - Housing (Agency)		1 961	2 524	24 480	26 711	25 815	25 815	3 544	11 104	9 358
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>		12 324	13 039	13 852	14 817	14 282	14 282	15 914	16 354	17 311
13.1 - Roads		11 004	11 724	12 575	13 255	12 884	12 884	14 265	14 637	15 523
13.2 - Storm Water Management		1 320	1 315	1 277	1 563	1 398	1 398	1 649	1 717	1 788
<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>		12 031	12 931	13 141	12 497	12 809	12 809	13 741	14 625	15 561
14.1 - Recreational Facilities		4 929	4 798	4 985	5 156	4 809	4 809	5 021	5 356	5 708
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 377	2 332	2 023	1 620	1 861	1 861	2 026	2 121	2 225
14.3 - Parks and Gardens		5 726	5 801	6 133	5 720	6 139	6 139	6 693	7 147	7 628
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	324 036	326 605	384 866	395 428	404 936	404 936	394 800	429 197	457 498
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	19 353	19 353	47 981	18 450	52 406

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC012 Cederberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	97 604	102 234	116 302	126 308	111 280	111 280	111 280	110 746	122 484	133 510
Service charges - Water	2	28 021	29 064	31 228	29 456	29 223	29 223	29 223	31 298	32 831	34 374
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	9 106	9 457	12 004	14 316	12 851	12 851	12 851	14 660	16 006	17 476
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 033	10 806	12 779	13 818	14 163	14 163	14 163	15 272	16 509	17 846
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 578	3 685	4 713	5 408	3 965	3 965	3 965	4 240	4 448	4 658
Agency services		2 736	3 720	3 672	4 042	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 841	4 030	4 219
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		4 984	5 733	4 288	4 006	10 153	10 153	10 153	10 876	11 887	12 993
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		506	749	750	634	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 269	1 400	1 543
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		480	705	829	437	724	724	724	941	987	1 034
Licence and permits		-	2	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		774	497	566	2 404	807	807	807	704	739	773
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	45 526	48 155	52 404	67 173	70 103	70 103	70 103	73 339	76 932	80 548
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	186	-	34	34	34	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13 994	11 553	9 181	20 800	10 856	10 856	10 856	11 555	11 606	11 656
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		64 462	77 633	96 033	94 193	102 416	102 416	102 416	89 549	97 258	100 702
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	74	644	-	58	58	58	2 500	1 000	1 000
Other Gains		5 934	-	33	2 000	910	910	910	910	910	910
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>		<b>287 736</b>	<b>304 069</b>	<b>345 615</b>	<b>384 997</b>	<b>372 876</b>	<b>372 876</b>	<b>372 876</b>	<b>371 702</b>	<b>399 027</b>	<b>423 243</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	114 817	123 803	132 380	120 562	130 495	130 495	130 495	144 683	152 509	162 431
Remuneration of councillors		5 570	5 572	5 000	5 173	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 139	6 587	7 062
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	81 546	81 771	93 891	103 638	94 837	94 837	94 837	95 123	107 204	118 782
Inventory consumed	8	8 026	6 873	8 332	8 115	11 610	11 610	11 610	12 291	12 845	13 399
Debt impairment	3	46 525	34 767	26 777	38 846	39 026	39 026	39 026	30 239	31 761	33 334
Depreciation and amortisation		18 916	23 687	26 850	28 151	27 236	27 236	27 236	29 617	32 678	34 013
Interest		9 822	11 585	12 206	11 778	15 414	15 414	15 414	15 789	17 052	18 528
Contracted services		18 206	17 911	54 699	50 254	52 048	52 048	52 048	33 651	39 628	39 326
Transfers and subsidies		1 293	489	244	1 030	380	380	380	30	31	33
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		19 174	20 147	23 620	25 881	26 924	26 924	26 924	26 328	27 991	29 680
Losses on disposal of Assets		140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	865	2 000	910	910	910	910	910	910
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>324 036</b>	<b>326 605</b>	<b>384 866</b>	<b>395 428</b>	<b>404 936</b>	<b>404 936</b>	<b>404 936</b>	<b>394 800</b>	<b>429 197</b>	<b>457 498</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(36 300)</b>	<b>(22 537)</b>	<b>(39 251)</b>	<b>(10 431)</b>	<b>(32 060)</b>	<b>(32 060)</b>	<b>(32 060)</b>	<b>(23 098)</b>	<b>(30 170)</b>	<b>(34 254)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	28 740	42 237	45 632	58 400	51 413	51 413	51 413	71 080	48 620	86 660
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	3 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(7 559)</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>9 705</b>	<b>47 969</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(7 559)</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>9 705</b>	<b>47 969</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(7 559)</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>9 705</b>	<b>47 969</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(7 559)</b>	<b>19 700</b>	<b>9 705</b>	<b>47 969</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		8 918	351	2 699	2 471	7 032	7 032	7 032	4 938	15 301	15 839
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		4 554	120	47	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		3 363	11 619	4 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	17 800	13 215	131	131	131	13 177	13 797	14 408
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	10 000	14 255	14 255	14 255	5 731	-	39 620
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	1 195	870	-	40	40	40	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>16 834</b>	<b>13 286</b>	<b>26 211</b>	<b>25 686</b>	<b>21 459</b>	<b>21 459</b>	<b>21 459</b>	<b>25 645</b>	<b>29 098</b>	<b>69 867</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		52	-	1	350	360	360	360	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		60	36	150	2 139	4 680	4 680	4 680	2 576	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		829	245	396	480	520	520	520	1 165	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		622	18	-	17	19	19	19	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		989	6	475	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		6 808	14 861	15 355	26 880	24 442	24 442	24 442	37 691	10 435	7 217
Vote 9 - Waste Management		58	24	2 849	1 105	2 604	2 604	2 604	5 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1 933	8 205	173	10 225	615	615	615	12 618	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		5 974	7 364	4 611	2 689	6 766	6 766	6 766	700	9 087	9 575
Vote 12 - Housing		0	-	1 289	-	335	335	335	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		108	40	-	960	451	451	451	600	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		316	366	1 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>17 749</b>	<b>31 165</b>	<b>27 036</b>	<b>44 844</b>	<b>41 493</b>	<b>41 493</b>	<b>41 493</b>	<b>60 350</b>	<b>19 522</b>	<b>16 792</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>34 584</b>	<b>44 451</b>	<b>53 247</b>	<b>70 530</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>884</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>1 165</b>	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		884	245	397	830	880	880	880	1 165	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1 362</b>	<b>1 603</b>	<b>4 520</b>	<b>12 139</b>	<b>20 011</b>	<b>20 011</b>	<b>20 011</b>	<b>8 307</b>	-	<b>39 620</b>
Community and social services		57	36	150	2 139	4 680	4 680	4 680	2 576	-	-
Sport and recreation		316	1 562	2 606	-	40	40	40	-	-	-
Public safety		989	6	475	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Housing		0	-	1 289	10 000	14 590	14 590	14 590	5 731	-	39 620
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>9 641</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>2 699</b>	<b>3 449</b>	<b>7 503</b>	<b>7 503</b>	<b>7 503</b>	<b>5 538</b>	<b>15 301</b>	<b>15 839</b>
Planning and development		9 539	369	2 699	2 489	7 051	7 051	7 051	4 938	15 301	15 839
Road transport		101	40	-	960	451	451	451	600	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>22 697</b>	<b>42 193</b>	<b>45 630</b>	<b>54 113</b>	<b>34 559</b>	<b>34 559</b>	<b>34 559</b>	<b>70 985</b>	<b>33 319</b>	<b>31 200</b>
Energy sources		11 361	14 981	15 402	26 880	24 442	24 442	24 442	39 491	10 435	7 217
Water management		5 974	7 364	22 411	15 903	6 898	6 898	6 898	13 877	22 884	23 983
Waste water management		5 303	19 824	4 968	10 225	615	615	615	12 618	-	-
Waste management		58	24	2 849	1 105	2 604	2 604	2 604	5 000	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>34 584</b>	<b>44 451</b>	<b>53 247</b>	<b>70 530</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		25 845	42 237	45 632	48 400	32 640	32 640	32 640	65 349	48 620	47 039
Provincial Government		3 846	-	-	10 000	18 773	18 773	18 773	5 731	-	39 620
District Municipality transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>29 691</b>	<b>42 237</b>	<b>45 632</b>	<b>58 400</b>	<b>51 413</b>	<b>51 413</b>	<b>51 413</b>	<b>71 080</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>749</b>	-	<b>314</b>	<b>8 600</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>4 144</b>	<b>2 214</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>3 530</b>	<b>11 539</b>	<b>11 539</b>	<b>11 539</b>	<b>14 915</b>	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>34 584</b>	<b>44 451</b>	<b>53 247</b>	<b>70 530</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget





<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>	4 554	120	47	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-		
8.1 - Electricity	4 554	120	47	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-		
<b>Vote 9 - Waste Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>	3 363	11 619	4 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.1 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment	3 363	11 619	4 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 11 - Water</b>	-	-	17 800	13 215	131	131	131	13 177	13 797	14 408	13 177	-	-	13 177	13 797	-	-	13 797	-	0	14 408
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	-	-	17 800	13 215	131	131	131	13 177	13 797	14 408	13 177	-	-	13 177	13 797	-	-	13 797	-	0	14 408
<b>Vote 12 - Housing</b>	-	-	-	10 000	14 255	14 255	14 255	5 731	-	39 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 731	-	39 620	
12.1 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	10 000	14 255	14 255	14 255	5 731	-	39 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 731	-	39 620	
12.2 - Housing (Agency)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>	-	1 195	870	-	40	40	40	-	-	-	120	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	1 195	870	-	40	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	16 834	13 286	26 211	25 686	21 459	21 459	21 459	25 645	29 098	69 867	28 062	-	(9 968)	18 114	21 758	-	(7 961)	13 797	7 531	15 301	69 867



<b>Vote 9 - Waste Management</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>2 849</b>	<b>1 105</b>	<b>2 604</b>	<b>2 604</b>	<b>2 604</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal	58	24	2 849	1 105	2 604	2 604	2 604	5 000	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>1 933</b>	<b>8 205</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>10 225</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>12 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 - Sewerage	1 933	7 254	173	10 225	400	400	400	1 000	-	-
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment	-	951	-	-	215	215	215	11 618	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Water</b>	<b>5 974</b>	<b>7 364</b>	<b>4 611</b>	<b>2 689</b>	<b>6 766</b>	<b>6 766</b>	<b>6 766</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>9 087</b>	<b>9 575</b>
11.1 - Water Treatment	5 654	7 165	182	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	320	200	4 429	2 689	6 766	6 766	6 766	200	9 087	9 575
<b>Vote 12 - Housing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 289</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 - Informal Settlements	-	-	1 289	-	335	335	335	-	-	-
12.2 - Housing (Agency)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 - Roads	101	40	-	960	451	451	451	600	-	-
13.2 - Storm Water Management	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>1 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 - Recreational Facilities	171	-	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	85	364	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Parks and Gardens	60	3	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>17 749</b>	<b>31 165</b>	<b>27 036</b>	<b>44 844</b>	<b>41 493</b>	<b>41 493</b>	<b>41 493</b>	<b>60 350</b>	<b>19 522</b>	<b>16 792</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>34 584</b>	<b>44 451</b>	<b>53 247</b>	<b>70 530</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>

WC012 Cederberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		16 685	9 750	11 815	3 746	28	28	28	1 233	14 752	28 680
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	27 174	24 854	26 729	20 541	21 409	21 409	21 409	21 813	22 248	22 713
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	12 217	11 384	14 965	10 285	10 926	10 926	10 926	11 014	11 105	11 201
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	1 388	1 277	1 454	1 406	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 454
VAT		3 091	4 462	8 290	4 462	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290
Other current assets		5	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>60 559</b>	<b>51 764</b>	<b>63 254</b>	<b>40 445</b>	<b>42 108</b>	<b>42 108</b>	<b>42 108</b>	<b>43 804</b>	<b>57 849</b>	<b>72 338</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		77 144	77 313	74 398	76 953	74 345	74 345	74 345	74 292	74 239	74 186
Property, plant and equipment	3	614 257	636 922	658 928	740 666	694 849	694 849	694 849	751 485	767 682	820 581
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		1 477	1 254	1 044	838	892	892	892	687	485	285
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>692 878</b>	<b>715 490</b>	<b>734 370</b>	<b>818 457</b>	<b>770 086</b>	<b>770 086</b>	<b>770 086</b>	<b>826 464</b>	<b>842 405</b>	<b>895 052</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>753 437</b>	<b>767 254</b>	<b>797 624</b>	<b>858 902</b>	<b>812 194</b>	<b>812 194</b>	<b>812 194</b>	<b>870 268</b>	<b>900 255</b>	<b>967 390</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		4 718	5 179	3 726	4 648	1 956	1 956	1 956	1 984	445	-
Consumer deposits		2 108	2 318	2 539	2 738	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 970	3 192	3 413
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	81 134	95 047	109 203	96 705	103 203	103 203	103 203	103 203	103 203	103 203
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	27 474	1 082	6 386	-	510	510	510	510	510	510
Provision		11 645	12 933	13 828	14 303	14 746	14 746	14 746	15 340	15 963	16 616
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>127 079</b>	<b>116 559</b>	<b>135 683</b>	<b>118 393</b>	<b>123 165</b>	<b>123 165</b>	<b>123 165</b>	<b>124 008</b>	<b>123 312</b>	<b>123 743</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	12 481	7 302	4 385	17 407	2 429	2 429	2 429	445	-	-
Provision	7	59 507	77 375	81 834	94 244	91 525	91 525	91 525	102 758	115 435	129 735
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>71 988</b>	<b>84 677</b>	<b>86 219</b>	<b>111 650</b>	<b>93 953</b>	<b>93 953</b>	<b>93 953</b>	<b>103 202</b>	<b>115 435</b>	<b>129 735</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>199 067</b>	<b>201 235</b>	<b>221 902</b>	<b>230 044</b>	<b>217 118</b>	<b>217 118</b>	<b>217 118</b>	<b>227 210</b>	<b>238 747</b>	<b>253 477</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>554 371</b>	<b>566 018</b>	<b>575 723</b>	<b>628 859</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>643 057</b>	<b>661 507</b>	<b>713 913</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	554 371	566 018	575 723	628 859	595 076	595 076	595 076	643 057	661 507	713 913
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>554 371</b>	<b>566 018</b>	<b>575 723</b>	<b>628 859</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>643 057</b>	<b>661 507</b>	<b>713 913</b>

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC012 Cederberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		40 582	45 968	47 818	62 135	67 883	67 883	67 883	70 435	73 885	77 358
Service charges		123 172	136 266	157 164	170 975	160 039	160 039	160 039	158 525	173 349	187 680
Other revenue		12 107	12 367	14 202	15 555	10 225	10 225	10 225	11 043	11 570	12 102
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	89 244	51 241	101 337	94 193	101 325	101 325	101 325	89 549	97 258	100 702
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	28 740	42 237	45 632	58 400	46 628	46 628	46 628	71 080	48 620	86 660
Interest		506	708	710	634	1 677	1 677	1 677	8 010	8 768	9 597
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(242 081)	(235 294)	(309 825)	(327 608)	(326 554)	(326 554)	(326 554)	(316 673)	(344 978)	(368 619)
Interest		(3 781)	(5 422)	(4 758)	(3 425)	(6 221)	(6 221)	(6 221)	(5 504)	(5 539)	(5 635)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(1 144)	(489)	(244)	(1 030)	(380)	(380)	(380)	(30)	(31)	(33)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>47 344</b>	<b>47 581</b>	<b>52 036</b>	<b>69 830</b>	<b>54 623</b>	<b>54 623</b>	<b>54 623</b>	<b>86 434</b>	<b>62 901</b>	<b>99 812</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		67	351	-	-	58	58	58	2 500	1 000	1 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	(32)	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(33 835)	(50 327)	(44 910)	(70 530)	(62 952)	(62 952)	(62 952)	(85 995)	(48 620)	(86 659)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(33 769)</b>	<b>(50 008)</b>	<b>(44 878)</b>	<b>(70 530)</b>	<b>(62 894)</b>	<b>(62 894)</b>	<b>(62 894)</b>	<b>(83 495)</b>	<b>(47 620)</b>	<b>(85 659)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		53	210	221	210	210	210	210	221	221	221
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(4 131)	(4 717)	(5 314)	(4 648)	(3 726)	(3 726)	(3 726)	(1 956)	(1 984)	(445)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(4 078)</b>	<b>(4 508)</b>	<b>(5 093)</b>	<b>4 162</b>	<b>(3 516)</b>	<b>(3 516)</b>	<b>(3 516)</b>	<b>(1 735)</b>	<b>(1 763)</b>	<b>(223)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>9 497</b>	<b>(6 935)</b>	<b>2 065</b>	<b>3 461</b>	<b>(11 787)</b>	<b>(11 787)</b>	<b>(11 787)</b>	<b>1 205</b>	<b>13 519</b>	<b>13 929</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	7 187	16 685	9 750	285	11 815	11 815	11 815	28	1 233	14 752
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	16 685	9 750	11 815	3 746	28	28	28	1 233	14 752	28 680

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.





<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	11 220	7 694	6 293	5 660	10 465	10 465	17 308	24 388	25 414
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		8 831	351	2 699	2 471	7 032	7 032	5 238	15 301	15 839
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		248	120	234	-	1 600	1 600	3 600	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	3 360	2 689	1 833	1 833	200	9 087	9 575
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 562	7 133	-	500	-	-	8 270	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		57	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>10 698</b>	<b>7 628</b>	<b>6 293</b>	<b>5 660</b>	<b>10 465</b>	<b>10 465</b>	<b>17 308</b>	<b>24 388</b>	<b>25 414</b>
Community Facilities		-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	<b>36</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		28	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>30</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>34 584</b>	<b>44 451</b>	<b>53 247</b>	<b>70 530</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		8 871	351	2 699	2 471	7 032	7 032	5 238	15 301	15 839
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		11 430	14 938	15 220	22 320	22 255	22 255	37 741	10 435	7 217
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		8 572	7 165	21 513	20 903	14 003	14 003	19 608	22 884	63 603
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 212	19 703	4 795	12 990	5 000	5 000	12 618	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		57	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>31 142</b>	<b>42 180</b>	<b>44 227</b>	<b>58 684</b>	<b>48 290</b>	<b>48 290</b>	<b>75 504</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>
Community Facilities		28	36	1 514	2 139	4 889	4 889	2 576	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		219	1 559	1 735	-	40	40	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>247</b>	<b>1 595</b>	<b>3 248</b>	<b>2 139</b>	<b>4 929</b>	<b>4 929</b>	<b>2 576</b>	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		28	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>30</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>55</b>	<b>55</b>	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		763	188	394	497	488	488	1 165	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		173	6	1 033	-	228	228	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 030	422	1 020	7 350	5 970	5 970	1 750	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	3 324	1 860	2 991	2 991	5 000	-	-
Land		200	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>34 584</b>	<b>44 451</b>	<b>53 247</b>	<b>70 530</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>



<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	692 878	715 490	734 370	818 457	770 086	770 086	826 464	842 405	895 052
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		100 503	95 650	93 156	91 917	94 918	94 918	94 553	103 860	113 392
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		21 593	21 044	20 494	19 940	19 944	19 944	19 694	19 144	18 594
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		83 707	94 603	105 775	126 140	123 784	123 784	156 149	160 245	160 940
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		147 279	149 487	165 300	199 251	173 195	173 195	186 156	200 845	255 211
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		146 238	153 664	152 879	162 398	152 168	152 168	158 900	152 904	146 958
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2 602	11 645	6 301	7 896	4 996	4 996	3 691	2 386	1 081
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>501 921</b>	<b>526 092</b>	<b>543 905</b>	<b>607 541</b>	<b>569 004</b>	<b>569 004</b>	<b>619 142</b>	<b>639 382</b>	<b>696 176</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>70 533</b>	<b>71 465</b>	<b>73 944</b>	<b>80 466</b>	<b>78 066</b>	<b>78 066</b>	<b>79 737</b>	<b>78 833</b>	<b>77 929</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>77 144</b>	<b>77 313</b>	<b>74 398</b>	<b>76 953</b>	<b>74 345</b>	<b>74 345</b>	<b>74 292</b>	<b>74 239</b>	<b>74 186</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>12 933</b>	<b>11 755</b>	<b>11 561</b>	<b>12 646</b>	<b>11 426</b>	<b>11 426</b>	<b>11 291</b>	<b>11 157</b>	<b>11 023</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>1 477</b>	<b>1 254</b>	<b>1 044</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>285</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>1 242</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>1 075</b>	<b>1 567</b>	<b>1 347</b>	<b>1 347</b>	<b>2 256</b>	<b>1 966</b>	<b>1 688</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>6 141</b>	<b>5 212</b>	<b>5 007</b>	<b>4 084</b>	<b>4 404</b>	<b>4 404</b>	<b>3 644</b>	<b>2 938</b>	<b>2 269</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>4 674</b>	<b>4 087</b>	<b>3 639</b>	<b>11 621</b>	<b>8 837</b>	<b>8 837</b>	<b>9 772</b>	<b>8 976</b>	<b>8 233</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>8 628</b>	<b>7 779</b>	<b>10 399</b>	<b>14 527</b>	<b>12 367</b>	<b>12 367</b>	<b>16 244</b>	<b>15 031</b>	<b>13 865</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>8 185</b>	<b>9 398</b>	<b>9 398</b>	<b>8 215</b>	<b>9 398</b>	<b>9 398</b>	<b>9 398</b>	<b>9 398</b>	<b>9 398</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>692 878</b>	<b>715 490</b>	<b>734 370</b>	<b>818 457</b>	<b>770 086</b>	<b>770 086</b>	<b>826 464</b>	<b>842 405</b>	<b>895 052</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>45 624</b>	<b>47 977</b>	<b>56 150</b>	<b>54 742</b>	<b>56 300</b>	<b>56 300</b>	<b>62 824</b>	<b>66 497</b>	<b>69 883</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	18 916	23 687	26 850	28 151	27 236	27 236	29 617	32 678	34 013
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>26 707</b>	<b>24 289</b>	<b>29 299</b>	<b>26 591</b>	<b>29 064</b>	<b>29 064</b>	<b>33 207</b>	<b>33 819</b>	<b>35 870</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		6 686	6 132	7 045	7 459	7 073	7 073	8 351	8 290	8 859
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		770	755	714	961	802	802	1 049	1 115	1 183
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		531	722	744	664	782	782	1 400	1 469	1 538
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 106	941	1 147	917	736	736	796	835	874
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4 966	4 229	5 375	4 409	5 479	5 479	5 954	6 142	6 480
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		760	440	912	616	581	581	1 233	1 293	1 354
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>15 819</b>	<b>13 219</b>	<b>15 936</b>	<b>15 025</b>	<b>15 452</b>	<b>15 452</b>	<b>18 782</b>	<b>19 143</b>	<b>20 287</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		6 142	6 391	6 706	5 794	6 560	6 560	7 943	7 839	8 382
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		1 156	1 305	1 729	1 507	1 566	1 566	1 661	1 770	1 884
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>7 298</b>	<b>7 696</b>	<b>8 434</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>8 126</b>	<b>8 126</b>	<b>9 605</b>	<b>9 609</b>	<b>10 265</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		605	191	291	538	355	355	485	509	533
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>605</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>533</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		67	29	41	105	62	62	148	155	163
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		67	52	83	292	210	210	306	320	336
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>2 851</b>	<b>3 103</b>	<b>4 514</b>	<b>3 330</b>	<b>4 859</b>	<b>4 859</b>	<b>3 882</b>	<b>4 083</b>	<b>4 287</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Immature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>45 624</b>	<b>47 977</b>	<b>56 150</b>	<b>54 742</b>	<b>56 300</b>	<b>56 300</b>	<b>62 824</b>	<b>66 497</b>	<b>69 883</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		35.0%	20.9%	15.7%	8.0%	19.1%	19.1%	22.3%	50.2%	29.3%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		63.9%	39.2%	31.2%	20.1%	44.1%	44.1%	64.9%	74.6%	74.7%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		3.9%	3.4%	4.0%	3.3%	3.8%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop</b>		5.6%	4.7%	5.1%	3.9%	5.3%	5.3%	6.3%	6.9%	6.8%

**References**

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC012 Cederberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 700	5 779	5 832	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		84	85	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 600	1 650	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 384	7 514	7 583	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>7 384</b>	<b>7 514</b>	<b>7 583</b>	<b>6 034</b>	<b>6 034</b>	<b>6 034</b>	<b>6 094</b>	<b>6 155</b>	<b>6 217</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>5 251</b>	<b>5 304</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 380	1 380	482	419	419	419	423	427	432
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 497	6 497	7 578	7 977	7 977	7 977	8 057	8 137	8 219
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 877	7 877	8 060	8 396	8 396	8 396	8 480	8 565	8 650
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>7 877</b>	<b>7 877</b>	<b>8 060</b>	<b>8 396</b>	<b>8 396</b>	<b>8 396</b>	<b>8 480</b>	<b>8 565</b>	<b>8 650</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 953</b>	<b>5 953</b>	<b>5 953</b>	<b>6 013</b>	<b>6 073</b>	<b>6 133</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 257	2 650	2 650	2 302	2 302	2 302	2 325	2 348	2 372
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 257	2 650	2 650	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 248	2 271	2 293
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 257	2 650	2 650	2 264	2 264	2 264	2 287	2 310	2 333
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 257	2 650	2 650	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 322	2 345	2 369
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		896	1 137	1 078	906	3 424	3 424	3 629	3 807	3 986
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 579	4 801	3 404	3 675	5 191	5 191	5 787	6 331	6 926
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		64	72	64	69	99	99	114	126	137
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		423	536	540	583	829	829	902	975	1 054
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	<b>4 961</b>	<b>6 546</b>	<b>5 085</b>	<b>5 233</b>	<b>9 543</b>	<b>9 543</b>	<b>10 432</b>	<b>11 239</b>	<b>12 103</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 474	3 919	3 803	7 542	8 100	8 100	8 791	9 222	9 655
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>3 474</b>	<b>3 919</b>	<b>3 803</b>	<b>7 542</b>	<b>8 100</b>	<b>8 100</b>	<b>8 791</b>	<b>9 222</b>	<b>9 655</b>

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	49 000	52 074	56 207	74 715	78 203	78 203	78 203	82 130	86 154	90 203
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 474	3 919	3 803	7 542	8 100	8 100	8 100	8 791	9 222	9 655
Net Property Rates		45 526	48 155	52 404	67 173	70 103	70 103	70 103	73 339	76 932	80 548
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	97 668	102 306	116 366	126 377	111 379	111 379	111 379	110 860	122 610	133 647
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		64	72	64	69	99	99	99	114	126	137
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		97 604	102 234	116 302	126 308	111 280	111 280	111 280	110 746	122 484	133 510
Net Service charges - Electricity		97 604	102 234	116 302	126 308	111 280	111 280	111 280	110 746	122 484	133 510
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	28 917	30 201	32 306	30 361	32 647	32 647	32 647	34 927	36 638	38 360
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		896	1 137	1 078	906	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 629	3 807	3 986
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		28 021	29 064	31 228	29 456	29 223	29 223	29 223	31 298	32 831	34 374
Net Service charges - Water		28 021	29 064	31 228	29 456	29 223	29 223	29 223	31 298	32 831	34 374
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		12 684	14 258	15 408	17 991	18 042	18 042	18 042	20 447	22 337	24 402
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 579	4 801	3 404	3 675	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 787	6 331	6 926
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 106	9 457	12 004	14 316	12 851	12 851	12 851	14 660	16 006	17 476
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 106	9 457	12 004	14 316	12 851	12 851	12 851	14 660	16 006	17 476
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	10 455	11 342	13 319	14 401	14 992	14 992	14 992	16 174	17 484	18 900
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		423	536	540	583	829	829	829	902	975	1 054
Net Service charges - Waste Management		10 033	10 806	12 779	13 818	14 163	14 163	14 163	15 272	16 509	17 846
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	79 042	86 530	92 896	84 360	90 110	90 110	90 110	98 668	103 447	110 139
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 731	12 816	14 085	13 429	13 792	13 792	13 792	17 166	18 276	19 461
Medical Aid Contributions		4 117	4 325	4 504	5 040	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 488	5 847	6 223
Overtime		4 268	3 349	4 214	3 287	4 430	4 430	4 430	4 615	4 841	5 069
Performance Bonus		1	74	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 490	5 667	7 320	5 088	6 237	6 237	6 237	7 474	7 999	8 553
Cellphone Allowance		411	474	544	480	589	589	589	620	663	709
Housing Allowances		505	420	355	325	328	328	328	418	447	477
Other benefits and allowances		3 944	4 143	4 769	3 734	4 931	4 931	4 931	5 577	5 889	6 208
Payments in lieu of leave		2 600	1 957	1 080	2 152	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 188	1 245	1 307
Long service awards		475	495	525	590	532	532	532	592	659	733
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 752	3 064	1 549	1 754	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 409	2 694	3 013
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		481	489	365	322	389	389	389	468	502	538
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	5	114 817	123 803	132 380	120 562	130 495	130 495	130 495	144 683	152 509	162 431
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	114 817	123 803	132 380	120 562	130 495	130 495	130 495	144 683	152 509	162 431



References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services	Vote 7 - Public Safety	Vote 8 - Electricity	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 - Water	Vote 12 - Housing	Vote 13 - Road Transport	Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	Total
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity									110 746							110 746
Service charges - Water												31 298				31 298
Service charges - Waste Water Management											14 660					14 660
Service charges - Waste Management										15 272						15 272
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services				190	158	13	1 134	7		18					2 721	4 240
Agency services								3 841								3 841
Interest																
Interest earned from Receivables				10 876												10 876
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets				1 269												1 269
Dividends																
Rent on Land																
Rental from Fixed Assets					726	97									118	941
Licence and permits																
Operational Revenue				112		198	390	3								704
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates				73 339												73 339
Surcharges and Taxes				1												1
Fines, penalties and forfeits					5			11 485	58			7				11 555
Licences or permits																
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	53 413		3 090	8 446	151	895		5 070	902	7 530	8 818	493	741			89 549
Interest																
Fuel Levy																
Operational Revenue																
Gains on disposal of Assets			2 500													2 500
Other Gains			910													910
Discontinued Operations																
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		53 413		92 287	9 335	460	2 419	15 337	115 874	16 192	22 190	40 123	493	741	2 839	371 702
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		1 100	12 941	25 300	10 065	11 076	9 886	13 550	10 011	9 582	5 761	13 950	2 968	7 217	11 276	144 683
Remuneration of councillors		6 139														6 139
Bulk purchases - electricity									95 123							95 123
Inventory consumed		166	74	490	63	202	339	710	2 645	1 745	1 119	2 636	100	1 008	995	12 291
Debt impairment				6 951				10 240	3 403	1 877	2 478	5 290				30 239
Depreciation and amortisation		20	6	799	281	728	150	186	5 595	1 742	5 956	7 175	4	6 256	719	29 617
Interest				15 789												15 789
Contracted services		55	4 370	5 470	670	8 863	666	4 054	3 755	1 425	1 461	715	513	1 093	541	33 651
Transfers and subsidies					30											30
Irrecoverable debts written off																
Operational costs		1 634	1 019	9 932	275	4 243	182	445	901	538	2 764	3 800	46	339	210	26 328
Losses on disposal of Assets																
Other Losses				910												910
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		9 114	18 410	65 641	11 384	25 111	11 224	29 185	121 432	16 909	19 539	33 566	3 631	15 914	13 741	394 800
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		44 299	(18 410)	26 647	(2 049)	(24 652)	(8 805)	(13 848)	(5 558)	(717)	2 651	6 557	(3 138)	(15 173)	(10 902)	(23 098)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)					2 576				33 041		11 618	13 177	5 731	4 938		71 080
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		44 299	(18 410)	26 647	527	(24 652)	(8 805)	(13 848)	27 483	(717)	14 269	19 734	2 593	(10 235)	(10 902)	47 981

**References**

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>											
Electricity		23 076	21 444	23 070	27 654	21 501	21 501	21 501	25 009	28 890	33 119
Water		38 710	34 611	28 074	47 751	33 191	33 191	33 191	38 645	44 365	50 354
Waste		14 406	11 779	9 143	16 180	10 672	10 672	10 672	12 607	14 699	16 961
Waste Water		18 048	15 847	13 905	21 548	16 306	16 306	16 306	18 861	21 650	24 694
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		8 118	10 436	10 203	19 460	20 356	20 356	20 356	24 490	29 009	33 949
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>102 359</b>	<b>94 116</b>	<b>84 395</b>	<b>132 593</b>	<b>102 026</b>	<b>102 026</b>	<b>102 026</b>	<b>119 612</b>	<b>138 613</b>	<b>159 077</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>		<b>(75 185)</b>	<b>(69 262)</b>	<b>(57 666)</b>	<b>(112 052)</b>	<b>(80 617)</b>	<b>(80 617)</b>	<b>(80 617)</b>	<b>(97 799)</b>	<b>(116 365)</b>	<b>(136 365)</b>
Impairment for Electricity		(8 998)	(8 209)	(8 080)	(15 096)	(12 170)	(12 170)	(12 170)	(15 573)	(19 337)	(23 440)
Impairment for Water		(31 399)	(27 824)	(21 119)	(42 532)	(27 539)	(27 539)	(27 539)	(32 829)	(38 378)	(44 188)
Impairment for Waste		(11 984)	(9 938)	(7 290)	(14 911)	(9 550)	(9 550)	(9 550)	(11 427)	(13 456)	(15 650)
Impairment for Waste Water		(15 370)	(13 799)	(11 590)	(20 305)	(14 450)	(14 450)	(14 450)	(16 928)	(19 633)	(22 587)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(7 433)	(9 491)	(9 586)	(19 207)	(16 907)	(16 907)	(16 907)	(21 041)	(25 560)	(30 499)
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>27 174</b>	<b>24 854</b>	<b>26 729</b>	<b>20 541</b>	<b>21 409</b>	<b>21 409</b>	<b>21 409</b>	<b>21 813</b>	<b>22 248</b>	<b>22 713</b>
<u>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>											
Property rates		32 871	34 409	35 660	44 603	37 880	37 880	37 880	40 784	43 831	47 020
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(24 316)	(27 321)	(24 087)	(38 615)	(30 346)	(30 346)	(30 346)	(33 163)	(36 118)	(39 212)
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>8 555</b>	<b>7 088</b>	<b>11 573</b>	<b>5 989</b>	<b>7 534</b>	<b>7 534</b>	<b>7 534</b>	<b>7 621</b>	<b>7 712</b>	<b>7 808</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		40 336	27 637	20 227	61 203	30 043	30 043	30 043	40 283	50 523	60 763
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(36 674)	(23 341)	(16 834)	(56 907)	(26 650)	(26 650)	(26 650)	(36 890)	(47 130)	(57 370)
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>3 662</b>	<b>4 296</b>	<b>3 393</b>	<b>4 296</b>	<b>3 393</b>	<b>3 393</b>	<b>3 393</b>	<b>3 393</b>	<b>3 393</b>	<b>3 393</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>12 217</b>	<b>11 384</b>	<b>14 965</b>	<b>10 285</b>	<b>10 926</b>	<b>10 926</b>	<b>10 926</b>	<b>11 014</b>	<b>11 105</b>	<b>11 201</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
Opening Balance		162	172	62	191	73	73	73	73	73	73
System Input Volume		811	648	814	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		811	648	814	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 000	1 000	1 000
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	6	<b>(800)</b>	<b>(757)</b>	<b>(803)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>(800)</b>	<b>(757)</b>	<b>(803)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		<b>(800)</b>	<b>(757)</b>	<b>(803)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 051)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(800)	(757)	(803)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 051)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>172</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		<b>1 389</b>	<b>1 216</b>	<b>1 215</b>	<b>1 215</b>	<b>1 381</b>	<b>1 381</b>	<b>1 381</b>	<b>1 381</b>	<b>1 381</b>	<b>1 381</b>
Acquisitions		7 053	6 115	7 695	7 064	10 559	10 559	10 559	11 291	11 845	12 399





Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		561 930	554 371	566 018	580 889	575 723	575 723	575 723	595 076	643 057	661 507
GRAP adjustments		-	(8 053)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		561 930	546 318	566 018	580 889	575 723	575 723	575 723	595 076	643 057	661 507
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 559)	19 700	9 705	47 969	19 353	19 353	19 353	47 981	18 450	52 406
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		0	0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>554 371</b>	<b>566 018</b>	<b>575 723</b>	<b>628 859</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>643 057</b>	<b>661 507</b>	<b>713 913</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>554 371</b>	<b>566 018</b>	<b>575 723</b>	<b>628 859</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>595 076</b>	<b>643 057</b>	<b>661 507</b>	<b>713 913</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal services	SO1		185 108	206 022	232 015	289 829	256 875	256 875	258 788	259 368	273 989
Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	SO2		59 745	57 356	62 636	76 256	86 368	86 368	92 287	94 579	99 597
Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	SO3		45 687	57 644	52 786	12 013	12 911	12 911	55 994	59 042	63 206
Facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	SO4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrades	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	SO5		1 356	1 804	25 068	27 359	39 408	39 408	7 748	9 498	47 294
Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	SO6		24 147	23 376	21 858	35 691	28 390	28 390	27 703	24 892	25 545
Develop and transform the institution to provide a people-centred human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	SO7		433	103	207	2 249	336	336	262	267	272
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>316 476</b>	<b>346 305</b>	<b>394 570</b>	<b>443 397</b>	<b>424 289</b>	<b>424 289</b>	<b>442 782</b>	<b>447 647</b>	<b>509 903</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>													
Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal services	SO1		178 676	176 914	204 114	206 539	204 831	204 831	214 951	235 028	254 392	
Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	SO2		55 436	56 575	59 569	62 492	72 829	72 829	65 641	69 049	73 923	
Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	SO3		33 470	36 498	38 500	34 815	38 482	38 482	40 390	40 988	43 281	
Facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	SO4		2 153	2 490	3 000	3 578	3 597	3 597	4 411	4 732	5 071	
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrades	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	SO5		4 948	5 867	27 689	30 596	29 892	29 892	8 783	16 694	15 316	
Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	SO6		37 572	37 876	37 001	46 063	39 890	39 890	44 505	45 851	47 897	
Develop and transform the institution to provide a people-centred human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	SO7		11 782	10 386	14 994	11 345	15 415	15 415	16 119	16 854	17 618	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	<b>324 036</b>	<b>326 605</b>	<b>384 866</b>	<b>395 428</b>	<b>404 936</b>	<b>404 936</b>	<b>394 800</b>	<b>429 197</b>	<b>457 498</b>

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal services	SO1		32 397	42 605	48 495	57 561	42 061	42 061	76 523	48 620	47 039
Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	SO2		52	-	1	350	360	360	-	-	-
Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	SO3		779	171	394	480	469	469	1 165	-	-
Facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	SO4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrades	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	SO5		0	-	1 289	10 000	14 590	14 590	5 731	-	39 620
Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	SO6		1 302	1 601	3 066	2 139	5 421	5 421	2 576	-	-
Develop and transform the institution to provide a people-centred human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	SO7		53	75	1	-	51	51	-	-	-
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>34 584</b>	<b>44 451</b>	<b>53 247</b>	<b>70 530</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>ENGINEERING &amp; PLANNING SERVICES</b>										
<b>Improve and Sustain basic services</b>										
<b>Water distribution and treatment</b>										
Access to all residents	Project percentage	9.3%	9.2%	8.5%	7.6%	7.9%	7.9%	8.5%	8.6%	8.6%
<b>Sewerage and Waste Management</b>										
<i>To ensure a high quality</i>										
	Project percentage	5.2%	4.0%	5.1%	4.7%	4.9%	4.9%	5.4%	5.2%	5.1%
<b>Solid Waste Disposal (landfill sites)</b>										
Access to Refuse Removal	Project percentage	5.2%	5.3%	5.0%	3.9%	4.2%	4.2%	4.3%	4.1%	4.1%
<b>Electricity Distribution</b>										
Provision of Electricity connections	Project percentage	30.0%	30.0%	29.4%	31.0%	28.6%	28.6%	30.8%	31.6%	32.5%
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater Management</b>										
<i>To develop and maintain the urban road</i>										
	Project percentage	3.8%	4.1%	3.7%	3.8%	3.6%	3.6%	4.1%	3.9%	3.9%
<b>COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>										
<b>Quality livings environment and human</b>										
<b>Housing &amp; Informal Settlements</b>										
Improve livings condition through human	Project percentage	0.6%	0.8%	6.4%	6.8%	6.4%	6.4%	0.9%	2.6%	2.1%
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation</b>										
Effective Sport Facilities	Project percentage	6.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.5%	6.0%	6.0%	6.9%	6.6%	6.5%
<b>LED and tourism</b>										
Access to economic development	Project percentage	2.1%	2.3%	2.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.5%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%
<b>CORPORATE &amp; STRATEGIC SERVICES</b>										
<b>Promote health and safety environment</b>										
<b>Health and safety of people</b>										
Ensure health and safety environment	Project percentage	6.3%	6.0%	4.9%	7.2%	4.9%	4.9%	5.6%	5.3%	5.1%
<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>										
<b>Financial viability and Sustainability</b>										
<b>Financial Sustainability</b>										
Implement strategies to ensure that the municipality is	Project percentage	26.8%	26.9%	25.4%	23.5%	27.5%	27.5%	26.5%	25.2%	25.1%
<b>General Council</b>										
<b>Governance &amp; Administration</b>										
Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	Project percentage	3.9%	4.5%	3.6%	3.3%	3.4%	3.4%	4.0%	3.9%	3.9%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	4.3%	5.0%	4.6%	4.2%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	4.5%	4.4%	4.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.8%	5.4%	5.1%	4.3%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.8%	4.8%	4.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		110.4%	117.4%	115.8%	123.1%	132.9%	132.9%	132.9%	129.9%	128.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		110.4%	117.4%	115.8%	123.1%	132.9%	132.9%	132.9%	129.9%	128.6%	127.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	32.6%	31.1%	28.7%	24.2%	25.5%	25.5%	25.5%	25.6%	23.8%	22.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		486.2%	974.8%	924.2%	2581.2%	366108.7%	366108.7%	366108.7%	8370.9%	699.6%	359.8%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical		2 641	4 524							
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		4.4%	7.3%							
	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
Water Volumes -System input	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		642	650							
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		22.02%	23.83%							
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.9%	40.7%	38.3%	31.3%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	38.9%	38.2%	38.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.8%	42.5%	39.7%	32.7%	36.6%	36.6%	36.6%	40.6%	39.9%	40.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.3%	8.0%	8.5%	6.9%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	8.9%	8.5%	8.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.0%	11.6%	11.3%	10.4%	11.4%	11.4%	11.4%	12.2%	12.5%	12.4%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	53.0	50.5	65.3	71.3	71.3	71.3	37.4	34.3	39.6	42.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.1%	10.8%	13.7%	8.4%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.5%	10.6%	9.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure		23 634	23 490	27 714	28 353	29 162	29 162	29 162	28 262	30 760	33 024
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex		4 892	2 214	7 615	12 130	11 539	11 539	11 539	14 915	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-







**Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10**

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 700	5 779	5 832	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	84	85	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 600	1 650	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 384	7 514	7 583	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>7 384</b>	<b>7 514</b>	<b>7 583</b>	<b>6 034</b>	<b>6 034</b>	<b>6 034</b>	<b>6 094</b>	<b>6 155</b>	<b>6 217</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>5 251</b>	<b>5 304</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 380	1 380	482	419	419	419	423	427	432
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 497	6 497	7 578	7 977	7 977	7 977	8 057	8 137	8 219
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 877	7 877	8 060	8 396	8 396	8 396	8 480	8 565	8 650
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>7 877</b>	<b>7 877</b>	<b>8 060</b>	<b>8 396</b>	<b>8 396</b>	<b>8 396</b>	<b>8 480</b>	<b>8 565</b>	<b>8 650</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 953</b>	<b>5 953</b>	<b>5 953</b>	<b>6 013</b>	<b>6 073</b>	<b>6 133</b>
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 700	5 779	5 832	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217

	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	84	85	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 600	1 650	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 384	7 514	7 583	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 094	6 155	6 217
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>7 384</b>	<b>7 514</b>	<b>7 583</b>	<b>6 034</b>	<b>6 034</b>	<b>6 034</b>	<b>6 094</b>	<b>6 155</b>	<b>6 217</b>
	<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	5 199	5 251	5 304
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>5 251</b>	<b>5 304</b>
	<b><u>Energy:</u></b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 380	1 380	482	419	419	419	423	427	432
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 497	6 497	7 578	7 977	7 977	7 977	8 057	8 137	8 219
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 877	7 877	8 060	8 396	8 396	8 396	8 480	8 565	8 650
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>7 877</b>	<b>7 877</b>	<b>8 060</b>	<b>8 396</b>	<b>8 396</b>	<b>8 396</b>	<b>8 480</b>	<b>8 565</b>	<b>8 650</b>
	<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>									
	Removed at least once a week				5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	5 953	5 953	5 953	6 013	6 073	6 133
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 953</b>	<b>5 953</b>	<b>5 953</b>	<b>6 013</b>	<b>6 073</b>	<b>6 133</b>





		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</b>	896 080	1 136 775	1 077 502	905 737	3 424 000	3 424 000	3 629 000	3 807 000	3 986 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 257	2 650	2 650	2 302	2 302	2 302	2 325	2 348	2 372
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b>	3 578 559	4 801 038	3 403 708	3 675 480	5 191 000	5 191 000	5 787 000	6 331 000	6 926 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 257	2 650	2 650	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 248	2 271	2 293
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b>	422 514	535 854	539 663	583 150	829 000	829 000	902 000	975 000	1 054 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2 257	2 650	2 650	2 299	2 299	2 299	2 322	2 345	2 369
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:				2015/09/01	2021/09/02			2021/09/02	2021/09/02	2021/09/02
Financial year valuation used				<b>2021/22</b>	<b>2022/23</b>			<b>2023/24</b>	<b>2024/25</b>	<b>2025/26</b>
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2			Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				4	4			4	4	4
No. of properties	5			10 121	10 276			10 787	10 787	10 787
No. of sectional title values	5			268	268			268	268	268
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations				7	2			4	4	4
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers				586	600			593	590	599
No. of appeals by rate payers				314	250			282	279	285
No. of successful objections	8			272	200			180	185	189
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation				536	580			558	550	552
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5			21	73			73	73	73
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				183	231			231	231	231
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				100%	100%			30%	30%	30%
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				100%	100%			100%	100%	100%
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				84	95			100	100	100
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				18	197			-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)				-	17			921	921	921
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	<b>102</b>	<b>310</b>	-	-	<b>1 020</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>1 020</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5			6 052	8 484			8 446	8 446	8 446
Total land value (Rm)	5							-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5							-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5			6 335	9 356			9 466	9 466	9 466
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5			Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)				Yes						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)				No	No			No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				No						
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)				Yes						
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6			50 114	67 173			73 339	76 932	80 548
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6			50 114	65 493			67 105	70 393	73 701
Expected cash collection rate (%)				100.0%	97.5%			91.5%	91.5%	91.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				-	781			781	781	781
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				17	6 761			6 761	6 761	6 761
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)								-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)								-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	<b>17</b>	<b>7 542</b>	-	-	<b>7 542</b>	<b>7 542</b>	<b>7 542</b>

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		445	-	-	6 551	1 832	59	847	542	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	696	-	-	2 641	4 646	7	505	81	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	696	-	-	3 300	4 646	206	505	81	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	0.017280	-	-	0.016744	0.003349	0.003349	0.017280	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		12 020	-	-	41 287	16 681	24	4 703	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		11 719	-	-	40 255	16 264	23	4 585	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	97.5%	0.0%	0.0%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	6 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		615	--	--	6 941	1 600	62	1 256	313	--	--	--
No. of sectional title property values		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of supplementary valuations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of valuation roll amendments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of objections by rate-payers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of appeals by rate-payers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of successful objections	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Estimated no. of properties not valued		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		--	--	--	100	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	--	--	--	623	--	174	124	--	--	--	--
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	962	--	--	2 614	4 349	55	454	13	--	--	--
Total land value (Rm)	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total market value (Rm)	6	962	--	--	3 337	4 349	228	578	13	--	--	--
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	0.018235	--	--	0.014105	0.035262	0.035262	0.018235	--	--	--	--
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		17 535	--	--	36 867	15 336	193	3 628	--	--	--	--
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		16 044	--	--	33 733	14 032	176	3 320	--	--	--	--
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	91.5%	0.0%	0.0%	91.5%	91.5%	91.5%	91.5%	91.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		--	--	--	781	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		--	--	--	6 761	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0129	0.0137	0.0145	0.0134	0.0141	0.0148	0.0155
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0129	0.0137	0.0145	0.0134	0.0141	0.0148	0.0155
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0034	0.0034	0.0360	0.0306	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0034	0.0034	0.0360	0.0033	0.0353	0.0370	0.0388
Farm properties - not used			0.0034	0.0034	0.0360	0.0033	0.0353	0.0370	0.0388
Industrial properties			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	0.0182	0.0191	0.0201
Business and commercial properties			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	0.0182	0.0191	0.0201
Communal land - residential			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
Communal land - other			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0167	0.0167	0.0188	0.0173	-	-	-
Municipal properties		exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Public service infrastructure			0.0133	0.0148	0.0157	0.0033	0.0035	0.0037	0.0039
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0133	0.0148	0.0157	0.0033	-	-	-
State trust land		exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Restitution and redistribution properties		exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Protected areas		exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
National monuments properties		exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties							0	0	0
Industrial properties							0	0	0
Mining properties							-	-	-
Residential properties							0	0	0
Agricultural properties							0	0	0
Public benefit organisations							0	0	0
Public service purpose properties							0	0	0
Public service infrastructure properties							0	0	0
Vacant land							0	0	0
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)							-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)							-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			35 000	35 000	35 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						124	131	137	139
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						114	121	126	128
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				10	10	11	11
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				12	13	13	13
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				14	15	16	16
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)				24	25	27	27
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						39	43	47	51
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						128	141	154	168
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)						195	213	233	255
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
<b>Other</b>	2	(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)					429	493	568	654	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					286	329	367	400	
FBE		(how is this targeted?)			2	2	2	2	
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			2	2	3	3	
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			2	2	3	3	
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			3	2	3	4	
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee					30	32	35	35	
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week					126	136	147	148	

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	8	9	9	10	10	11	11
		(fill in thresholds)	10	11	11	12	12	13	13
		(fill in thresholds)	12	13	13	14	14	15	15
		(fill in thresholds)	20	22	23	24	25	26	26
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure)	32	32	34	39	41	42	43
		(fill in structure)	105	111	118	130	136	142	143
		(fill in structure)	159	169	179	195	203	213	215
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)				429	493	568	654
		(fill in thresholds)				642	739	850	979
		(fill in thresholds)				2	3	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)				2	2	1	1
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)				2	3	3	4
		(fill in thresholds)				3	3	4	4
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		882.00	934.03	727.98	669.75	669.75	669.75	5.3%	705.25	739.80	774.57
Electricity: Basic levy		287.52	384.11	398.91	428.70	428.70	428.70	15.1%	493.43	545.24	594.32
Electricity: Consumption		1 669.00	1 772.48	2 090.86	2 247.10	2 247.10	2 247.10	15.1%	2 586.41	2 483.05	2 706.52
Water: Basic levy		120.38	127.61	135.27	124.45	124.45	124.45	5.3%	131.04	137.47	143.93
Water: Consumption		364.00	647.10	685.80	501.00	501.00	501.00	5.3%	527.55	555.51	584.96
Sanitation		150.00	168.69	214.54	233.86	233.86	233.86	9.4%	255.84	279.88	282.68
Refuse removal		99.87	131.27	143.08	155.96	155.96	155.96	8.1%	168.59	182.25	197.01
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3 572.77</b>	<b>4 165.29</b>	<b>4 396.44</b>	<b>4 360.82</b>	<b>4 360.82</b>	<b>4 360.82</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>4 868.12</b>	<b>4 923.20</b>	<b>5 283.98</b>
VAT on Services		403.62	484.69	550.27	553.66	553.66	553.66	8.7%	624.43	627.51	676.41
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>3 976.39</b>	<b>4 649.98</b>	<b>4 946.71</b>	<b>4 914.48</b>	<b>4 914.48</b>	<b>4 914.48</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>5 492.55</b>	<b>5 550.72</b>	<b>5 960.40</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>16.9%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>(0.7%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		230.00	246.10	485.33	446.50	446.50	446.50	5.3%	470.16	495.08	521.32
Electricity: Basic levy		287.52	384.11	398.91	428.70	428.70	428.70	15.1%	493.43	545.24	594.32
Electricity: Consumption		744.00	851.88	1 045.43	1 163.30	1 163.30	1 163.30	15.1%	1 338.96	1 479.55	1 612.71
Water: Basic levy		120.38	127.61	135.27	124.45	124.45	124.45	5.3%	131.05	137.99	145.30
Water: Consumption		461.10	488.77	571.50	265.95	265.95	265.95	5.3%	280.05	294.89	310.52
Sanitation		160.90	202.40	214.54	233.86	233.86	233.86	9.4%	255.84	279.88	282.68
Refuse removal		99.87	131.27	143.08	155.96	155.96	155.96	8.1%	168.59	182.25	197.01
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 103.77</b>	<b>2 432.14</b>	<b>2 994.06</b>	<b>2 818.72</b>	<b>2 818.72</b>	<b>2 818.72</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>3 138.08</b>	<b>3 414.88</b>	<b>3 663.86</b>
VAT on Services		315.57	364.82	449.11	422.81	422.81	422.81	9.5%	470.71	512.23	549.58
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>2 419.34</b>	<b>2 796.96</b>	<b>3 443.17</b>	<b>3 241.53</b>	<b>3 241.53</b>	<b>3 241.53</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>3 608.79</b>	<b>3 927.12</b>	<b>4 213.44</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>15.6%</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>(5.9%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		140.00	148.40	145.60	223.25	223.25	223.25	5.3%	235.08	247.54	260.66
Electricity: Basic levy		128.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		265.00	281.43	465.13	583.21	583.21	583.21	15.1%	671.27	741.75	808.51
Water: Basic levy		113.57	127.61	135.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		133.00	140.98	158.62	135.38	135.38	135.38	5.3%	142.56	150.11	158.07
Sanitation	subsidised		subsidised	35.73	38.95	38.95	38.95	9.4%	42.61	46.61	47.08
Refuse removal		94.22	99.87	115.39	125.78	125.78	125.78	8.1%	135.97	146.98	148.45
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>874.59</b>	<b>798.29</b>	<b>1 055.74</b>	<b>1 106.56</b>	<b>1 106.56</b>	<b>1 106.56</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>1 227.49</b>	<b>1 332.99</b>	<b>1 422.76</b>
VAT on Services		110.19	97.48	136.52	132.50	132.50	132.50	12.3%	148.86	162.82	174.32
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>984.78</b>	<b>895.78</b>	<b>1 192.26</b>	<b>1 239.06</b>	<b>1 239.06</b>	<b>1 239.06</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>1 376.35</b>	<b>1 495.81</b>	<b>1 597.08</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>(9.0%)</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		7 767	4 432	8 557	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>7 767</b>	<b>4 432</b>	<b>8 557</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>7 767</b>	<b>4 432</b>	<b>8 557</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
None														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		10 089	7 139	3 872	17 407	2 429	2 429	445	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		2 392	163	513	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>12 481</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>4 385</b>	<b>17 407</b>	<b>2 429</b>	<b>2 429</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	<b>12 481</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>4 385</b>	<b>17 407</b>	<b>2 429</b>	<b>2 429</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		59 958	69 831	66 988	73 048	70 147	70 147	81 545	83 034	88 108
Local Government Equitable Share		49 201	60 767	55 044	61 451	61 451	61 451	67 058	72 683	77 823
Finance Management		2 085	2 011	2 023	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 270
EPWP Incentive		1 954	2 121	1 755	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 658	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		783	795	816	848	848	848	895	926	959
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		719	1 921	2 022	2 145	1 467	1 467	2 218	2 295	2 376
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	-	2 691	1 982	20	20	1 976	2 070	2 161
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		3 749	-	600	-	-	-	652	1 363	1 436
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)		1 258	2 217	2 037	3 130	2 870	2 870	4 956	1 565	1 083
Municipal Disaster Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COVID-19)		209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		7 435	5 995	30 118	21 145	31 239	-	8 004	14 224	12 594
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Maintenance (Proclaimed)		-	-	-	95	95	-	-	-	-
Library Services: MRFG		4 599	5 026	5 302	5 408	5 408	-	6 282	6 173	6 443
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Sup		200	-	150	150	150	-	120	-	-
CDW Support		325	169	151	152	152	-	151	151	151
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	21 728	15 340	23 417	-	493	7 900	6 000
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		645	300	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		580	500	958	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support (VAT)		457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Graduate Internship Grant		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant (Drought Relief)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grants (COVID-19)		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capability Grant		-	-	-	-	1 058	-	958	-	-
Municipal Interventions Grant		-	-	-	-	359	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	391	-	-	-	-
Loadshedding Relief Grant (Vat)		-	-	-	-	209	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Coast District Municipality - COVID 19		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	67 443	75 826	97 106	94 193	101 386	70 147	89 549	97 258	100 702
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		47 545	27 966	50 733	48 400	29 062	29 062	65 349	48 620	47 040
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14 165	13 184	13 482	14 316	9 800	9 800	14 783	15 301	15 840
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	18 289	13 215	131	131	13 177	13 797	14 408
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		24 996	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 348	9 087	9 575
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		8 384	14 783	14 963	20 870	19 130	19 130	33 041	10 435	7 217
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		3 043	-	127	10 000	18 646	18 646	5 731	-	39 620
Library Services MRF Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant (Capital)		-	-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support Grant		3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant (Capital)		-	-	-	10 000	14 255	14 255	5 731	-	39 620
Municipal Interventions Grant		-	-	-	-	391	391	-	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	-	-	-	2 609	2 609	-	-	-
Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	1 391	1 391	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	50 588	27 966	50 860	58 400	47 709	47 709	71 080	48 620	86 660
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		118 032	103 793	147 966	152 593	149 095	117 856	160 629	145 878	187 362

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		57 844	71 869	66 387	73 048	70 682	70 682	81 545	83 034	88 108
Local Government Equitable Share		49 201	60 767	55 044	61 451	61 451	61 451	67 058	72 683	77 823
Finance Management		2 085	2 011	2 023	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 270
EPWP Incentive		1 954	2 121	1 755	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 658	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		760	762	816	848	846	846	895	926	959
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		1 929	1 954	1 665	2 145	1 807	1 807	2 218	2 295	2 376
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	-	2 670	1 982	20	20	1 976	2 070	2 161
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		526	2 037	377	-	197	197	652	1 363	1 436
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)		1 258	2 217	2 037	3 130	2 870	2 870	4 956	1 565	1 083
Municipal Disaster Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COVID-19)		132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		6 567	5 765	29 647	21 145	31 735	31 735	8 004	14 224	12 594
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		34	96	96	-	250	250	-	-	-
Road Maintenance (Proclaimed)		-	-	0	95	95	95	-	-	-
Library Services: MRFG		4 594	5 026	5 302	5 408	5 408	5 408	6 282	6 173	6 443
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Sup		29	148	138	150	150	150	120	-	-
CDW Support		329	-	72	152	231	231	151	151	151
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	21 728	15 340	23 417	23 417	493	7 900	6 000
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		500	199	1 259	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	1 010	-	90	90	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	2	-	77	77	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Graduate Internship Grant		16	41	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant (Drought Relief)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grants (COVID-19)		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support Grant (VAT)		424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capability Grant		-	-	-	-	1 058	1 058	958	-	-
Municipal Interventions Grant		-	-	-	-	359	359	-	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	391	391	-	-	-
Loadshedding Relief Grant (Vat)		-	-	-	-	209	209	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Coast District Municipality - COVID 19		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		64 462	77 633	96 033	94 193	102 416	102 416	89 549	97 258	100 702
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		24 894	42 237	45 632	48 400	32 640	32 640	65 349	48 620	47 040
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		12 978	13 184	10 153	14 316	12 068	12 068	14 783	15 301	15 840
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	17 800	13 215	131	131	13 177	13 797	14 408
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		3 532	14 271	2 716	-	1 311	1 311	4 348	9 087	9 575
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		8 383	14 783	14 963	20 870	19 130	19 130	33 041	10 435	7 217
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		3 846	-	-	10 000	18 773	18 773	5 731	-	39 620
Library Services MRF Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant (Capital)		-	-	-	-	127	127	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support Grant		3 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries		607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant (Capital)		-	-	-	10 000	14 255	14 255	5 731	-	39 620
Municipal Interventions Grant		-	-	-	-	391	391	-	-	-
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	-	-	-	2 609	2 609	-	-	-
Loadshedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	1 391	1 391	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		28 740	42 237	45 632	58 400	51 413	51 413	71 080	48 620	86 660
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		93 202	119 870	141 665	152 593	153 829	153 829	160 629	145 878	187 362

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	2 114	77	–	601	601	66	66	66
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		59 958	69 831	66 988	73 048	70 147	70 147	81 545	83 034	88 108
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>57 844</b>	<b>71 869</b>	<b>66 387</b>	<b>73 048</b>	<b>70 682</b>	<b>70 682</b>	<b>81 545</b>	<b>83 034</b>	<b>88 108</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 114	77	601	–	66	66	66	66	66
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		635	1 455	856	–	557	557	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		(48)	(829)	(771)	–	(61)	(61)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		7 435	5 995	30 118	21 145	31 239	31 239	8 004	14 224	12 594
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>6 567</b>	<b>5 765</b>	<b>29 647</b>	<b>21 145</b>	<b>31 735</b>	<b>31 735</b>	<b>8 004</b>	<b>14 224</b>	<b>12 594</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 455	856	557	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>50</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>64 462</b>	<b>77 633</b>	<b>96 033</b>	<b>94 193</b>	<b>102 416</b>	<b>102 416</b>	<b>89 549</b>	<b>97 258</b>	<b>100 702</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>3 569</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>1 158</b>	–	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 255	23 905	149	–	5 102	5 102	443	443	443
Repaid to Treasury		–	(9 486)	(149)	–	(1 081)	(1 081)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		47 545	27 966	50 733	48 400	29 062	29 062	65 349	48 620	47 040
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>24 894</b>	<b>42 237</b>	<b>45 632</b>	<b>48 400</b>	<b>32 640</b>	<b>32 640</b>	<b>65 349</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>47 040</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		23 905	149	5 102	–	443	443	443	443	443
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		803	–	–	–	127	127	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		3 043	–	127	10 000	18 646	18 646	5 731	–	39 620
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>3 846</b>	–	–	<b>10 000</b>	<b>18 773</b>	<b>18 773</b>	<b>5 731</b>	–	<b>39 620</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	127	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>28 740</b>	<b>42 237</b>	<b>45 632</b>	<b>58 400</b>	<b>51 413</b>	<b>51 413</b>	<b>71 080</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 660</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>23 905</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>5 228</b>	–	<b>443</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>443</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>93 202</b>	<b>119 870</b>	<b>141 665</b>	<b>152 593</b>	<b>153 829</b>	<b>153 829</b>	<b>160 629</b>	<b>145 878</b>	<b>187 362</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>27 474</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>6 386</b>	–	<b>510</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>510</b>

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>												
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>												
<i>Sport Councils</i>		63	50	-	30	30	30	30	30	31	33	
<i>Public Schools</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>National Sea Rescue Institute</i>		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Local Drug Action Committee (LDAC)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Old Dam Festival</i>		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>ATKV</i>		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		-	13	50	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		192	63	50	1 030	30	30	30	30	31	33	
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>												
<i>Bursaries for non-employees</i>		184	314	95	-	350	350	350	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		184	314	95	-	350	350	350	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	376	377	145	1 030	380	380	380	30	31	33	
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>												
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>												
<i>Social Relief</i>	5	898	106	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Wuppertal Support</i>		19	7	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		917	113	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		917	113	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	1 293	489	244	1 030	380	380	380	30	31	33	

**References**

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 313	4 392	3 977	4 297	4 766	4 766	4 889	5 245	5 623
Pension and UIF Contributions		510	585	300	239	642	642	123	132	142
Medical Aid Contributions		142	162	100	100	101	101	78	84	90
Motor Vehicle Allowance		75	-	217	217	99	99	600	644	690
Cellphone Allowance		529	433	406	320	449	449	449	482	516
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>5 570</b>	<b>5 572</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 173</b>	<b>6 057</b>	<b>6 057</b>	<b>6 139</b>	<b>6 587</b>	<b>7 062</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>(10.3%)</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 069	3 676	4 543	4 020	3 853	3 853	3 520	3 777	4 049
Pension and UIF Contributions		308	22	182	500	121	121	586	629	674
Medical Aid Contributions		66	-	-	57	45	45	229	246	264
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		1	74	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	316	244	350	432	151	151	360	386	414
Cellphone Allowance	3	50	100	113	234	132	132	222	238	255
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	26	0	0	22	14	14	80	85	92
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>2 836</b>	<b>4 116</b>	<b>5 362</b>	<b>5 266</b>	<b>4 315</b>	<b>4 315</b>	<b>4 997</b>	<b>5 361</b>	<b>5 747</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>45.1%</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>(18.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		76 974	82 854	88 353	80 340	86 257	86 257	95 148	99 670	106 090
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 422	12 794	13 903	12 929	13 671	13 671	16 580	17 647	18 787
Medical Aid Contributions		4 051	4 325	4 504	4 983	5 122	5 122	5 259	5 601	5 959
Overtime		4 268	3 349	4 214	3 287	4 430	4 430	4 615	4 841	5 069
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 174	5 423	6 970	4 656	6 086	6 086	7 114	7 613	8 139
Cellphone Allowance	3	361	374	431	246	457	457	398	425	454
Housing Allowances	3	505	420	355	325	328	328	418	447	477
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 918	4 143	4 769	3 712	4 918	4 918	5 497	5 803	6 117
Payments in lieu of leave		2 600	1 957	1 080	2 152	1 836	1 836	1 188	1 245	1 307
Long service awards		475	495	525	590	532	532	592	659	733
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 752	3 064	1 549	1 754	2 154	2 154	2 409	2 694	3 013
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		481	489	365	322	389	389	468	502	538
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>111 981</b>	<b>119 687</b>	<b>127 018</b>	<b>115 296</b>	<b>126 179</b>	<b>126 179</b>	<b>139 687</b>	<b>147 148</b>	<b>156 683</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6.9%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>(9.2%)</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>120 387</b>	<b>129 375</b>	<b>137 380</b>	<b>125 735</b>	<b>136 552</b>	<b>136 552</b>	<b>150 822</b>	<b>159 096</b>	<b>169 492</b>
			<b>7.5%</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>(8.5%)</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>120 387</b>	<b>129 375</b>	<b>137 380</b>	<b>125 735</b>	<b>136 552</b>	<b>136 552</b>	<b>150 822</b>	<b>159 096</b>	<b>169 492</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>7.5%</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>(8.5%)</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>114 817</b>	<b>123 803</b>	<b>132 380</b>	<b>120 562</b>	<b>130 495</b>	<b>130 495</b>	<b>144 683</b>	<b>152 509</b>	<b>162 431</b>

References:

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	627 654	–	40 800			668 454
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		1	814 566	–	40 800			855 366
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	627 654	–	40 800			668 454
Executive Committee		3	1 161 852	–	441 600			1 603 452
Total for all other councillors		5	1 656 800	201 532	484 800			2 343 132
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	11	<b>4 888 526</b>	<b>201 532</b>	<b>1 048 800</b>			<b>6 138 858</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 035 656	229 618	173 081	–		1 438 355
Chief Finance Officer		1	828 124	195 162	162 820	–		1 186 106
Director Community Development Services		1	828 124	195 162	162 820	–		1 186 106
Director Engineering Services		1	828 124	195 292	162 690	–		1 186 106
Director Corporate Services			–	–	–	–		–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	4	<b>3 520 028</b>	<b>815 234</b>	<b>661 411</b>	–		<b>4 996 673</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	15	<b>8 408 554</b>	<b>1 016 766</b>	<b>1 710 211</b>	–		<b>11 135 531</b>

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-	11
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	-	1	3	-	3	4	4	-
Other Managers	7	15	13	2	17	17	-	16	15	1
Professionals		27	25	2	21	21	-	12	12	-
Finance		7	7	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Spatial/town planning		3	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Information Technology		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Roads		4	4	-	5	5	-	-	-	-
Electricity		1	1	-	-	-	-	3	3	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Refuse		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9	7	2	10	10	-	1	1	-
Technicians		71	70	-	42	38	4	50	50	-
Finance		7	7	-	9	5	4	7	7	-
Spatial/town planning		1	1	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Roads		7	7	-	3	3	-	4	4	-
Electricity		7	7	-	5	5	-	1	1	-
Water		1	1	-	3	3	-	1	1	-
Sanitation		3	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Refuse		3	3	-	2	2	-	1	1	-
Other		42	41	-	15	15	-	33	33	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		54	50	4	60	51	9	23	18	5
Service and sales workers		35	31	4	43	41	2	67	67	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		6	5	1	6	6	-	4	4	-
Plant and Machine Operators		9	9	-	29	29	-	24	24	-
Elementary Occupations		138	136	2	131	130	1	124	118	6
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>370</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>% increase</b>					(1.9%)	(1.8%)	11.1%	(7.7%)	(6.3%)	(23.3%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	<b>49</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>41</b>	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	42	36	6	42	36	6	37	37	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	7	7	-	7	7	-	4	4	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		11 044	11 314	9 631	9 256	7 200	10 011	7 157	8 944	8 131	8 996	7 757	11 304	110 746	122 484	133 510
Service charges - Water		2 408	2 800	2 472	2 730	2 559	2 504	2 817	2 648	2 707	2 941	2 688	2 023	31 298	32 831	34 374
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 279	1 293	1 297	1 252	1 208	1 220	1 091	1 239	1 111	1 254	1 306	1 109	14 660	16 006	17 476
Service charges - Waste Management		1 264	1 278	1 259	1 294	1 262	1 277	1 255	1 284	1 271	1 280	1 286	1 262	15 272	16 509	17 846
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		147	138	220	904	553	435	127	266	464	794	164	28	4 240	4 448	4 658
Agency services		372	364	364	403	345	269	358	369	307	235	205	249	3 841	4 030	4 219
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	10 876	11 887	12 993
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 269	1 400	1 543
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	941	987	1 034
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		24	23	37	150	92	72	21	44	77	132	27	5	704	739	773
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		14 414	5 379	5 378	5 381	5 366	5 367	5 364	5 374	5 356	5 354	5 353	5 253	73 339	76 932	80 548
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 045	925	1 018	1 035	1 035	1 031	940	940	923	928	910	826	11 555	11 606	11 656
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		28 432	984	1 990	2 333	2 199	18 532	1 318	6 451	17 447	1 772	1 640	6 451	89 549	97 258	100 702
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	1 000	1 000
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	910	910	910
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>		<b>61 521</b>	<b>25 588</b>	<b>24 758</b>	<b>25 829</b>	<b>22 911</b>	<b>41 807</b>	<b>21 539</b>	<b>28 649</b>	<b>38 884</b>	<b>24 778</b>	<b>22 427</b>	<b>33 011</b>	<b>371 702</b>	<b>399 027</b>	<b>423 243</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		11 110	10 837	11 466	11 602	17 373	12 063	11 843	11 843	11 843	11 333	11 568	11 803	144 683	152 509	162 431
Remuneration of councillors		492	492	492	492	493	493	487	520	486	465	460	767	6 139	6 587	7 062
Bulk purchases - electricity		9 486	9 718	8 272	7 950	6 185	8 599	6 147	7 683	6 984	7 727	6 663	9 709	95 123	107 204	118 782
Inventory consumed		718	779	861	1 186	1 045	544	964	1 509	1 023	1 209	1 091	1 362	12 291	12 845	13 399
Debt impairment		2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	30 239	31 761	33 334
Depreciation and amortisation		2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	29 617	32 678	34 013
Interest		1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	15 789	17 052	18 528
Contracted services		864	1 290	1 800	1 798	2 472	1 263	1 880	4 298	4 525	3 230	4 163	6 068	33 651	39 628	39 326
Transfers and subsidies		2	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	10	2	2	10	30	31	33
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		427	1 296	810	2 949	1 711	1 852	2 197	1 019	3 442	779	3 275	6 572	26 328	27 991	29 680
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	910	910	910
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>29 403</b>	<b>30 717</b>	<b>30 006</b>	<b>32 282</b>	<b>35 582</b>	<b>31 117</b>	<b>29 824</b>	<b>33 175</b>	<b>34 615</b>	<b>31 049</b>	<b>33 525</b>	<b>43 505</b>	<b>394 800</b>	<b>429 197</b>	<b>457 498</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>32 118</b>	<b>(5 129)</b>	<b>(5 248)</b>	<b>(6 453)</b>	<b>(12 672)</b>	<b>10 690</b>	<b>(8 285)</b>	<b>(4 526)</b>	<b>4 269</b>	<b>(6 271)</b>	<b>(11 099)</b>	<b>(10 494)</b>	<b>(23 098)</b>	<b>(30 170)</b>	<b>(34 254)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		116	221	8 382	10 551	4 666	5 572	3 487	692	11 501	10 461	8 182	7 246	71 080	48 620	86 660
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>32 235</b>	<b>(4 908)</b>	<b>3 134</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>(8 005)</b>	<b>16 263</b>	<b>(4 798)</b>	<b>(3 834)</b>	<b>15 770</b>	<b>4 191</b>	<b>(2 916)</b>	<b>(3 248)</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>32 235</b>	<b>(4 908)</b>	<b>3 134</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>(8 005)</b>	<b>16 263</b>	<b>(4 798)</b>	<b>(3 834)</b>	<b>15 770</b>	<b>4 191</b>	<b>(2 916)</b>	<b>(3 248)</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>32 235</b>	<b>(4 908)</b>	<b>3 134</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>(8 005)</b>	<b>16 263</b>	<b>(4 798)</b>	<b>(3 834)</b>	<b>15 770</b>	<b>4 191</b>	<b>(2 916)</b>	<b>(3 248)</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>32 235</b>	<b>(4 908)</b>	<b>3 134</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>(8 005)</b>	<b>16 263</b>	<b>(4 798)</b>	<b>(3 834)</b>	<b>15 770</b>	<b>4 191</b>	<b>(2 916)</b>	<b>(3 248)</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		16 959	587	1 187	1 392	1 312	11 054	786	3 848	10 407	1 057	978	3 848	53 413	58 074	62 192	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		16 418	6 435	6 475	6 538	6 494	7 049	6 431	6 628	7 003	6 484	6 433	9 901	92 287	94 579	99 597	
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		2 752	167	561	697	458	2 027	316	704	2 141	637	518	933	11 911	7 105	7 419	
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		63	17	22	57	39	61	17	32	61	51	19	20	460	475	490	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		337	59	99	348	221	341	59	160	341	303	75	74	2 419	2 525	2 632	
Vote 7 - Public Safety		1 411	1 284	1 377	1 434	1 376	1 295	1 293	1 304	1 225	1 160	1 110	1 070	15 337	15 570	15 804	
Vote 8 - Electricity		12 713	11 477	13 645	14 298	9 499	13 656	8 857	9 636	14 470	13 964	11 658	15 042	148 915	134 674	142 017	
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1 551	1 288	1 280	1 321	1 287	1 465	1 269	1 350	1 449	1 302	1 303	1 327	16 192	17 503	18 921	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		3 689	1 412	2 835	3 173	2 156	3 689	1 772	1 894	4 458	3 113	2 782	2 836	33 808	22 337	24 402	
Vote 11 - Water		5 231	2 938	4 223	4 917	3 641	5 362	3 594	3 412	6 558	5 055	4 367	4 002	53 300	66 332	69 475	
Vote 12 - Housing		166	23	687	864	388	551	288	91	1 023	853	669	620	6 224	7 900	45 620	
Vote 13 - Road Transport		243	23	599	752	342	540	253	101	943	741	582	557	5 678	17 596	18 216	
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		104	98	151	590	365	289	91	180	308	520	115	28	2 839	2 978	3 118	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>61 638</b>	<b>25 809</b>	<b>33 140</b>	<b>36 380</b>	<b>27 577</b>	<b>47 380</b>	<b>25 026</b>	<b>29 341</b>	<b>50 385</b>	<b>35 239</b>	<b>30 609</b>	<b>40 257</b>	<b>442 782</b>	<b>447 647</b>	<b>509 903</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		616	669	646	784	751	711	731	702	812	623	774	1 295	9 114	9 729	10 378	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		1 127	1 192	1 296	1 393	1 948	1 318	1 395	1 666	1 787	1 471	1 709	2 107	18 410	19 535	20 705	
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		4 235	4 586	4 599	5 442	6 088	4 996	5 205	5 176	6 107	4 810	5 940	8 455	65 641	69 049	73 923	
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		823	822	870	904	1 305	910	915	951	989	892	953	1 051	11 384	9 728	10 387	
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 219	1 452	1 557	1 917	2 335	1 624	1 832	2 288	2 730	1 924	2 588	3 644	25 111	26 301	27 478	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		812	809	861	894	1 289	890	901	956	963	890	938	1 022	11 224	11 896	12 721	
Vote 7 - Public Safety		2 062	2 106	2 223	2 290	2 883	2 213	2 297	2 600	2 640	2 402	2 572	2 895	29 185	30 192	31 223	
Vote 8 - Electricity		11 270	11 573	10 229	10 060	8 696	10 504	8 209	10 091	9 396	9 908	9 024	12 471	121 432	135 480	148 641	
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1 185	1 211	1 276	1 375	1 740	1 269	1 347	1 503	1 493	1 376	1 466	1 668	16 909	17 789	18 591	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1 293	1 397	1 401	1 660	1 777	1 482	1 574	1 605	1 825	1 486	1 787	2 250	19 539	20 549	21 565	
Vote 11 - Water		2 344	2 465	2 484	2 876	3 237	2 613	2 744	2 743	2 993	2 572	2 949	3 546	33 566	36 775	39 561	
Vote 12 - Housing		248	251	271	281	406	275	284	323	327	293	316	358	3 631	11 195	9 454	
Vote 13 - Road Transport		1 168	1 184	1 233	1 294	1 576	1 233	1 281	1 389	1 387	1 301	1 365	1 504	15 914	16 354	17 311	
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		1 001	999	1 059	1 113	1 552	1 079	1 109	1 182	1 166	1 099	1 143	1 240	13 741	14 625	15 561	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>29 403</b>	<b>30 717</b>	<b>30 006</b>	<b>32 282</b>	<b>35 582</b>	<b>31 117</b>	<b>29 824</b>	<b>33 175</b>	<b>34 615</b>	<b>31 049</b>	<b>33 525</b>	<b>43 505</b>	<b>394 800</b>	<b>429 197</b>	<b>457 498</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>32 235</b>	<b>(4 908)</b>	<b>3 134</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>(8 005)</b>	<b>16 263</b>	<b>(4 798)</b>	<b>(3 834)</b>	<b>15 770</b>	<b>4 191</b>	<b>(2 916)</b>	<b>(3 248)</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>32 235</b>	<b>(4 908)</b>	<b>3 134</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>(8 005)</b>	<b>16 263</b>	<b>(4 798)</b>	<b>(3 834)</b>	<b>15 770</b>	<b>4 191</b>	<b>(2 916)</b>	<b>(3 248)</b>	<b>47 981</b>	<b>18 450</b>	<b>52 406</b>	

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		34 019	7 110	7 777	8 111	7 953	18 570	7 310	10 684	17 858	7 701	7 514	13 937	148 543	153 888	163 075
Executive and council		16 959	587	1 187	1 392	1 312	11 054	786	3 848	10 407	1 057	978	3 848	53 413	58 074	62 192
Finance and administration		17 060	6 523	6 590	6 719	6 641	7 517	6 524	6 836	7 451	6 644	6 536	10 089	95 130	95 814	100 883
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 482	1 137	2 319	3 058	2 133	3 486	1 554	1 734	4 002	2 825	2 123	2 233	30 086	28 763	66 946
Community and social services		2 173	96	469	575	351	1 621	240	528	1 754	529	435	765	9 536	6 353	6 632
Sport and recreation		104	98	151	590	365	289	91	180	308	520	115	28	2 839	2 978	3 118
Public safety		1 038	919	1 012	1 029	1 029	1 025	934	934	917	923	904	821	11 487	11 531	11 576
Housing		166	23	687	864	388	551	288	91	1 023	853	669	620	6 224	7 900	45 620
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		952	447	1 062	1 503	909	1 151	670	631	1 591	1 279	863	880	11 938	24 150	25 067
Planning and development		337	59	99	348	221	341	59	160	341	303	75	74	2 419	2 525	2 632
Road transport		616	388	963	1 155	688	810	611	471	1 250	976	787	806	9 520	21 625	22 435
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		23 184	17 115	21 983	23 709	16 583	24 172	15 492	16 292	26 934	23 434	20 110	23 207	252 215	240 846	254 815
Energy sources		12 713	11 477	13 645	14 298	9 499	13 656	8 857	9 636	14 470	13 964	11 658	15 042	148 915	134 674	142 017
Water management		5 231	2 938	4 223	4 917	3 641	5 362	3 594	3 412	6 558	5 055	4 367	4 002	53 300	66 332	69 475
Waste water management		3 689	1 412	2 835	3 173	2 156	3 689	1 772	1 894	4 458	3 113	2 782	2 836	33 808	22 337	24 402
Waste management		1 551	1 288	1 280	1 321	1 287	1 465	1 269	1 350	1 449	1 302	1 303	1 327	16 192	17 503	18 921
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		61 638	25 809	33 140	36 380	27 577	47 380	25 026	29 341	50 385	35 239	30 609	40 257	442 782	447 647	509 903
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		7 387	8 063	8 279	9 674	11 378	8 819	9 322	10 000	11 557	9 001	11 126	15 541	120 146	124 763	132 564
Executive and council		1 021	1 068	1 066	1 217	1 388	1 154	1 169	1 139	1 255	1 040	1 207	1 748	14 474	15 388	16 346
Finance and administration		6 282	6 910	7 123	8 362	9 853	7 571	8 057	8 758	10 194	7 866	9 815	13 676	104 466	108 084	114 838
Internal audit		84	85	90	95	137	94	95	103	108	95	104	118	1 207	1 291	1 380
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 763	3 803	4 036	4 167	5 555	4 058	4 185	4 654	4 677	4 303	4 558	5 059	52 818	62 040	62 675
Community and social services		810	851	946	976	1 394	923	991	1 274	1 313	1 111	1 253	1 522	13 366	13 556	14 405
Sport and recreation		1 001	999	1 059	1 113	1 552	1 079	1 109	1 182	1 166	1 099	1 143	1 240	13 741	14 625	15 561
Public safety		1 704	1 703	1 759	1 797	2 203	1 780	1 801	1 875	1 872	1 799	1 847	1 940	22 080	22 664	23 256
Housing		248	251	271	281	406	275	284	323	327	293	316	358	3 631	11 195	9 454
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 051	2 089	2 178	2 340	3 044	2 256	2 315	2 423	2 522	2 263	2 465	2 795	28 742	30 084	32 114
Planning and development		853	875	919	1 008	1 395	975	997	1 036	1 111	955	1 078	1 262	12 465	13 294	14 287
Road transport		1 198	1 214	1 259	1 332	1 649	1 281	1 318	1 388	1 411	1 308	1 387	1 532	16 277	16 791	17 827
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		16 202	16 762	15 513	16 101	15 606	15 984	14 003	16 097	15 859	15 482	15 376	20 110	193 095	212 310	230 145
Energy sources		11 270	11 573	10 229	10 060	8 696	10 504	8 209	10 091	9 396	9 908	9 024	12 471	121 432	135 480	148 641
Water management		2 344	2 465	2 484	2 876	3 237	2 613	2 744	2 743	2 993	2 572	2 949	3 546	33 566	36 775	39 561
Waste water management		1 403	1 512	1 523	1 791	1 932	1 598	1 702	1 761	1 978	1 625	1 937	2 425	21 188	22 266	23 353
Waste management		1 185	1 211	1 276	1 375	1 740	1 269	1 347	1 503	1 493	1 376	1 466	1 668	16 909	17 789	18 591
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		29 403	30 717	30 006	32 282	35 582	31 117	29 824	33 175	34 615	31 049	33 525	43 505	394 800	429 197	457 498
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		32 235	(4 908)	3 134	4 099	(8 005)	16 263	(4 798)	(3 834)	15 770	4 191	(2 916)	(3 248)	47 981	18 450	52 406
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	32 235	(4 908)	3 134	4 099	(8 005)	16 263	(4 798)	(3 834)	15 770	4 191	(2 916)	(3 248)	47 981	18 450	52 406

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		100	400	500	500	500	400	500	500	400	400	400	338	4 938	15 301	15 839
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	150	-	-	100	-	400	300	200	300	350	-	1 800	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		500	800	800	800	1 000	500	500	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	777	13 177	13 797	14 408
Vote 12 - Housing		-	150	200	281	500	600	800	1 500	700	500	500	-	5 731	-	39 620
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>600</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 581</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 300</b>	<b>3 200</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>1 114</b>	<b>25 645</b>	<b>29 098</b>	<b>69 867</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	129	129	129	125	2 576	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	100	95	97	90	200	97	95	100	120	100	71	1 165	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		3 304	3 904	3 304	3 504	5 254	3 504	3 704	4 254	1 852	1 652	1 802	1 653	37 691	10 435	7 217
Vote 9 - Waste Management		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	250	250	250	250	5 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		727	727	1 227	1 227	727	727	1 327	1 527	1 264	1 364	1 364	411	12 618	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	250	25	25	25	25	700	9 087	9 575
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	300	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>4 839</b>	<b>5 539</b>	<b>5 434</b>	<b>5 636</b>	<b>7 179</b>	<b>5 389</b>	<b>6 086</b>	<b>6 884</b>	<b>3 619</b>	<b>3 539</b>	<b>3 669</b>	<b>2 536</b>	<b>60 350</b>	<b>19 522</b>	<b>16 792</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>5 439</b>	<b>7 039</b>	<b>6 934</b>	<b>7 217</b>	<b>9 279</b>	<b>6 889</b>	<b>8 286</b>	<b>10 684</b>	<b>6 919</b>	<b>6 739</b>	<b>6 919</b>	<b>3 650</b>	<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>			100	95	97	90	200	97	95	100	120	100	71	1 165	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	100	95	97	90	200	97	95	100	120	100	71	1 165	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		258	408	458	539	758	858	1 058	1 758	829	629	629	125	8 307	-	39 620
Community and social services		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	129	129	129	125	2 576	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	150	200	281	500	600	800	1 500	700	500	500	-	5 731	-	39 620
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		100	400	500	500	800	550	650	500	400	400	400	338	5 538	15 301	15 839
Planning and development		100	400	500	500	500	400	500	500	400	400	400	338	4 938	15 301	15 839
Road transport		-	-	-	-	300	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		5 081	6 131	5 881	6 081	7 631	5 281	6 481	8 331	5 591	5 591	5 791	3 116	70 985	33 319	31 200
Energy sources		3 304	4 054	3 304	3 504	5 354	3 504	4 104	4 554	2 052	1 952	2 152	1 653	39 491	10 435	7 217
Water management		550	850	850	850	1 050	550	550	1 750	2 025	2 025	2 025	802	13 877	22 884	23 983
Waste water management		727	727	1 227	1 227	727	727	1 327	1 527	1 264	1 364	1 364	411	12 618	-	-
Waste management		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	250	250	250	250	5 000	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	5 439	7 039	6 934	7 217	9 279	6 889	8 286	10 684	6 919	6 739	6 919	3 650	85 995	48 620	86 659
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		4 889	5 489	5 589	5 589	5 789	5 189	5 889	7 089	5 444	5 544	5 544	3 304	65 349	48 620	47 039
Provincial Government		-	150	200	281	500	600	800	1 500	700	500	500	-	5 731	-	39 620
District Municipality transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		4 889	5 639	5 789	5 870	6 289	5 789	6 689	8 589	6 144	6 044	6 044	3 304	71 080	48 620	86 659
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		550	1 400	1 145	1 347	2 990	1 100	1 597	2 095	775	695	875	346	14 915	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		5 439	7 039	6 934	7 217	9 279	6 889	8 286	10 684	6 919	6 739	6 919	3 650	85 995	48 620	86 659

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	13 843	5 166	5 165	5 168	5 154	5 154	5 152	5 161	5 144	5 142	5 141	5 045	70 435	73 885	77 358
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 694	10 955	9 326	8 963	6 972	9 694	6 930	8 661	7 873	8 711	7 511	10 946	107 238	118 604	129 280
Service charges - water revenue	1 989	2 312	2 042	2 254	2 113	2 068	2 326	2 186	2 236	2 429	2 220	1 671	25 845	27 111	28 385
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 056	1 068	1 071	1 034	998	1 007	901	1 023	917	1 035	1 079	916	12 106	13 217	14 431
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 104	1 116	1 100	1 130	1 102	1 115	1 096	1 121	1 110	1 118	1 123	1 102	13 337	14 417	15 585
Rental of facilities and equipment	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	941	987	1 034
Interest earned - external investments	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 269	1 400	1 543
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	562	6 741	7 368	8 054
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	119	105	116	118	118	117	107	107	105	106	104	94	1 315	1 366	1 416
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	372	364	364	403	345	269	358	369	307	235	205	249	3 841	4 030	4 219
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	28 432	984	1 990	2 333	2 199	18 532	1 318	6 451	17 447	1 772	1 640	6 451	89 549	97 258	100 702
Other revenue	171	161	257	1 054	645	507	148	310	541	926	191	32	4 945	5 188	5 433
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>58 528</b>	<b>22 978</b>	<b>22 177</b>	<b>23 203</b>	<b>20 392</b>	<b>39 209</b>	<b>19 082</b>	<b>26 136</b>	<b>36 426</b>	<b>22 221</b>	<b>19 959</b>	<b>27 251</b>	<b>337 562</b>	<b>364 830</b>	<b>387 439</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	116	221	8 382	10 551	4 666	5 572	3 487	692	11 501	10 461	8 182	7 246	71 080	48 620	86 660
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	1 000	1 000
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	221	221	221
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>58 663</b>	<b>23 217</b>	<b>30 577</b>	<b>33 773</b>	<b>25 077</b>	<b>44 800</b>	<b>22 588</b>	<b>26 846</b>	<b>47 945</b>	<b>32 701</b>	<b>28 160</b>	<b>37 016</b>	<b>411 363</b>	<b>414 671</b>	<b>475 320</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	10 992	10 722	11 343	11 478	17 188	11 935	11 716	11 716	11 716	11 212	11 445	11 677	143 141	150 723	160 370
Remuneration of councillors	492	492	492	492	493	493	487	520	486	465	460	767	6 139	6 587	7 062
Interest	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	5 504	5 539	5 635
Bulk purchases - electricity	9 486	9 718	8 272	7 950	6 185	8 599	6 147	7 683	6 984	7 727	6 663	9 709	95 123	107 204	118 782
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	718	779	861	1 186	1 045	544	964	1 509	1 023	1 209	1 091	1 362	12 291	12 845	13 399
Contracted services	864	1 290	1 800	1 798	2 472	1 263	1 880	4 298	4 525	3 230	4 163	6 068	33 651	39 628	39 326
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	2	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	10	2	2	10	30	31	33
Other expenditure	427	1 296	810	2 949	1 711	1 851	2 197	1 019	3 442	779	3 275	6 572	26 328	27 991	29 680
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>23 440</b>	<b>24 756</b>	<b>24 038</b>	<b>26 313</b>	<b>29 552</b>	<b>25 143</b>	<b>23 853</b>	<b>27 204</b>	<b>28 644</b>	<b>25 083</b>	<b>27 557</b>	<b>36 624</b>	<b>322 207</b>	<b>350 549</b>	<b>374 287</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	5 439	7 039	6 934	7 217	9 279	6 889	8 286	10 684	6 919	6 739	6 919	3 650	85 995	48 620	86 659
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	489	-	-	489	-	-	489	-	-	489	1 956	1 984	445
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>28 879</b>	<b>31 795</b>	<b>31 461</b>	<b>33 530</b>	<b>38 831</b>	<b>32 521</b>	<b>32 139</b>	<b>37 888</b>	<b>36 053</b>	<b>31 822</b>	<b>34 476</b>	<b>40 762</b>	<b>410 158</b>	<b>401 153</b>	<b>461 391</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>29 784</b>	<b>(8 578)</b>	<b>(884)</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>(13 754)</b>	<b>12 279</b>	<b>(9 551)</b>	<b>(11 042)</b>	<b>11 893</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>(6 316)</b>	<b>(3 746)</b>	<b>1 205</b>	<b>13 519</b>	<b>13 929</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	28	29 812	21 234	20 349	20 592	6 838	19 117	9 566	(1 476)	10 417	11 295	4 979	28	1 233	14 752
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	29 812	21 234	20 349	20 592	6 838	19 117	9 566	(1 476)	10 417	11 295	4 979	1 233	1 233	14 752	28 680

References

- Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
- Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
- Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million







<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	1 514	2 139	4 889	4 889	2 576	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	1 514	2 139	4 889	4 889	2 576	-	-
Halls	-	-	150	2 139	4 554	4 554	2 576	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	1 363	-	335	335	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-

<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		763	188	394	497	488	488	1 165	-	-
Computer Equipment		763	188	394	497	488	488	1 165	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		173	6	1 033	-	228	228	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		173	6	1 033	-	228	228	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 536	422	1 020	7 350	5 970	5 970	1 750	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 536	422	1 020	7 350	5 970	5 970	1 750	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	3 324	1 860	2 991	2 991	5 000	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	3 324	1 860	2 991	2 991	5 000	-	-
<b>Land</b>		200	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		200	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	22 488	35 171	44 865	64 870	50 947	50 947	66 787	24 232	61 245

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure





<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>2 088</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 540</b>	<b>1 540</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		2.5%	3.6%	3.9%	0.0%	2.4%	2.4%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		4.6%	6.7%	7.8%	0.0%	5.7%	5.7%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>15 819</b>	<b>13 219</b>	<b>15 936</b>	<b>15 025</b>	<b>15 452</b>	<b>15 452</b>	<b>18 782</b>	<b>19 143</b>	<b>20 287</b>
Roads Infrastructure		6 686	6 132	7 045	7 459	7 073	7 073	8 351	8 290	8 859
Roads		1 052	-	82	67	48	48	57	60	63
Road Structures		5 635	6 132	6 963	7 391	7 025	7 025	8 293	8 230	8 796
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		770	755	714	961	802	802	1 049	1 115	1 183
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		113	21	24	50	30	30	55	58	60
Attenuation		657	733	690	911	772	772	994	1 057	1 122
Electrical Infrastructure		531	722	744	664	782	782	1 400	1 469	1 538
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		531	722	744	664	782	782	1 400	1 469	1 538
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 106	941	1 147	917	736	736	796	835	874
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		398	170	172	237	40	40	147	154	161
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 708	771	975	680	697	697	649	680	712
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 966	4 229	5 375	4 409	5 479	5 479	5 954	6 142	6 480
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		4 730	4 141	5 073	3 974	5 274	5 274	5 618	5 790	6 112
Waste Water Treatment Works		237	88	302	435	205	205	336	352	368
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		760	440	912	616	581	581	1 233	1 293	1 354
Landfill Sites		760	440	912	616	581	581	1 233	1 293	1 354
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>7 298</b>	<b>7 696</b>	<b>8 434</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>8 126</b>	<b>8 126</b>	<b>9 605</b>	<b>9 609</b>	<b>10 265</b>
Community Facilities		6 142	6 391	6 706	5 794	6 560	6 560	7 943	7 839	8 382



Halls	749	868	901	407	878	878	1 185	1 139	1 218
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1	-	7	-	-	-	500	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	10	1	16	51	24	24	54	57	59
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	5 382	5 522	5 783	5 336	5 658	5 658	6 205	6 643	7 105
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 156	1 305	1 729	1 507	1 566	1 566	1 661	1 770	1 884
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 156	1 305	1 729	1 507	1 566	1 566	1 661	1 770	1 884
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	605	191	291	538	355	355	485	509	533
Operational Buildings	605	191	291	538	355	355	485	509	533
Municipal Offices	605	191	291	538	355	355	485	509	533
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	67	29	41	105	62	62	148	155	163
Computer Equipment	67	29	41	105	62	62	148	155	163
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	67	52	83	292	210	210	306	320	336

Machinery and Equipment		67	52	83	292	210	210	306	320	336
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 851	3 103	4 514	3 330	4 859	4 859	3 882	4 083	4 287
Transport Assets		2 851	3 103	4 514	3 330	4 859	4 859	3 882	4 083	4 287
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>26 707</b>	<b>24 289</b>	<b>29 299</b>	<b>26 591</b>	<b>29 064</b>	<b>29 064</b>	<b>33 207</b>	<b>33 819</b>	<b>35 870</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		3.9%	3.4%	4.0%	3.3%	3.8%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		8.2%	7.4%	7.6%	6.7%	7.2%	7.2%	8.2%	8.6%	8.4%
<b>References</b>										

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>15 180</b>	<b>19 960</b>	<b>23 100</b>	<b>24 525</b>	<b>23 191</b>	<b>23 191</b>	<b>25 366</b>	<b>28 380</b>	<b>29 866</b>
Roads Infrastructure		3 851	5 204	5 193	5 383	5 270	5 270	5 603	5 994	6 307
Roads		3 851	5 204	5 193	5 383	5 270	5 270	5 603	5 994	6 307
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		550	550	550	552	550	550	550	550	550
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		550	550	550	552	550	550	550	550	550
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 884	4 085	4 000	4 855	4 247	4 247	5 376	6 339	6 522
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 884	4 085	4 000	4 855	4 247	4 247	5 376	6 339	6 522
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 550	4 104	6 014	5 681	6 108	6 108	6 646	8 196	9 236
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	1 385	-	1 093	1 093	1	1	1
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 550	4 104	4 629	5 681	5 015	5 015	6 645	8 195	9 235
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 490	3 746	5 671	5 905	5 711	5 711	5 886	5 996	5 946
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 490	3 746	5 671	5 905	5 711	5 711	5 886	5 996	5 946
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		856	2 271	1 672	2 149	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305
Landfill Sites		856	2 271	1 672	2 149	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 305
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>665</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>904</b>
Community Facilities		135	137	138	191	184	184	229	230	230

Halls	14	16	16	54	54	54	92	93	93
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	71	71	71	72	72	72	72	72	72
Cemeteries/Crematoria	50	51	51	65	58	58	65	65	65
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	530	533	555	551	624	624	675	674	674
Indoor Facilities	-	0	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	530	532	555	550	623	623	675	674	674
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	52	52	52	53	53	53	53	53	53
<b>Investment properties</b>	52	52	52	53	53	53	53	53	53
Revenue Generating	52	52	52	53	53	53	53	53	53
Improved Property	52	52	52	53	53	53	53	53	53
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	130	134	134	135	135	135	135	134	134
Operational Buildings	130	134	134	135	135	135	135	134	134
Municipal Offices	130	134	134	135	135	135	135	134	134
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	224	222	210	204	207	207	205	202	200
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	224	222	210	204	207	207	205	202	200
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	224	222	210	204	207	207	205	202	200
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	297	283	240	213	216	216	256	290	278
Computer Equipment	297	283	240	213	216	216	256	290	278
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	949	932	971	783	831	831	760	706	669
Furniture and Office Equipment	949	932	971	783	831	831	760	706	669
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	752	767	746	615	772	772	815	796	743

Machinery and Equipment		752	767	746	615	772	772	815	796	743
<b>Transport Assets</b>		667	667	704	881	1 023	1 023	1 123	1 213	1 166
Transport Assets		667	667	704	881	1 023	1 023	1 123	1 213	1 166
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	18 916	23 687	26 850	28 151	27 236	27 236	29 617	32 678	34 013

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.





Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>11 220</b>	<b>7 694</b>	<b>6 293</b>	<b>5 660</b>	<b>10 465</b>	<b>10 465</b>	<b>17 308</b>	<b>24 388</b>	<b>25 414</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>32.4%</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>29.3%</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		<b>59.3%</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>38.4%</b>	<b>38.4%</b>	<b>58.4%</b>	<b>74.6%</b>	<b>74.7%</b>

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		2 576	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 165	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		4 938	15 301	15 839	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		39 491	10 435	7 217	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		12 618	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		13 877	22 884	23 983	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Housing		5 731	-	39 620	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		9 088	9 702	10 350	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		17 215	18 339	19 514	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		65 931	69 365	74 266	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		10 834	11 455	12 240	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		24 443	25 820	27 202	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		11 203	11 954	12 848	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		28 699	29 909	31 178	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		140 175	156 399	171 888	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		18 030	19 229	20 392	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		19 421	20 465	21 520	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		33 548	36 807	39 653	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Housing		3 104	10 698	8 995	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		15 311	16 352	17 310	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		13 747	14 645	15 597	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>410 749</b>	<b>451 137</b>	<b>482 952</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity		131 862	145 840	158 967	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		31 298	32 831	34 374	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 961	15 273	16 708	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		15 272	16 509	17 846	-	-	-	-
Agency services		3 841	4 030	4 219	-	-	-	-
<i>Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services</i>		4 240	4 448	4 658	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest earned from Receivables</i>		10 876	11 887	12 993	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets</i>		1 269	1 400	1 543	-	-	-	-
<i>Rental from Fixed Assets</i>		941	987	1 034	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Revenue</i>		704	739	773	-	-	-	-
<i>Property rates</i>		72 436	75 986	79 557	-	-	-	-
<i>Surcharges and Taxes</i>		1	1	1	-	-	-	-
<i>Fines, penalties and forfeits</i>		11 555	11 606	11 656	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences or permits</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer and subsidies - Operational</i>		89 549	97 258	100 702	-	-	-	-
<i>Interest</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains on disposal of Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Gains</i>		910	910	910	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>388 716</b>	<b>419 704</b>	<b>445 941</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>108 027</b>	<b>80 054</b>	<b>123 670</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality:</b>											
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>											
	Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT - ELANDS BAY	S02	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	1	50	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	354	-	-	-	
	Sport and recreation	HSDG - LBAY SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE (PH1)	S06	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	865	-	-	-	
	Finance and administration	PROVIDE STORM WATER CHANNEL CURBS	S07	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	-	51	-	-	
	Finance and administration	INFRA SERVICES - ROADS CLANWILLIAM	S07	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	1	-	-	-	
	Finance and administration	LAMBERTS BAY REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY (OWN)	S03	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	230	469	1 165	-	
	Planning and development	PLANT , EQUIPMENT ELANDSBAY	S01	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	2 699	1 809	-	-	
	Planning and development	FENCING: VREDE OORD BEGRAFPLAAS	S01	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	19	-	-	
	Road transport	OFFICE FURNITURE CITR	S01	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	5	-	-	300	-	
	Waste water management	ROADS: EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	10	50	-	-	
	Waste water management	WARD 4 ROADS: EQUIPMENT	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	73	-	-	
	Water management	FENCING OF WATER TREATMENT WORK CITR	S01	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	5	17 800	131	13 177	13 797	
	Water management	NEW BUILDING CHLOORGASSE CITR	S01	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	6	-	510	-	-	
	Water management	WARD 3 WATER EQUIPMENT	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	62	-	-	-	
	Water management	GENERATOR - AMBER ROAD	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	155	50	-	-	
	Waste management	BUILDING DUMPING SITE CLW	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	4	-	-	
	Energy sources	SEWERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURE LBAY	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	-	25	-	-	
	Energy sources	WSIG : UPGRADE OF GRAAFWATER OXIDATION PONDS	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	23	25	-	-	
	Energy sources	WSIG : UPGRADE OF GRAAFWATER RAW WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	-	25	-	-	
	Public safety	OFFICE FURNITURE CLANWILLIAM	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	1	-	-	-	
	Sport and recreation	GENERATOR: SCM	S06	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	351	-	-	-	
	Road transport	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CLANWILLIAM	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	60	-	-	
	Waste water management	UPGRADE WATER NETWORK: CLANWILLIAM	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	19	150	-	-	
	Waste water management	CONTAINER DUMPING SITE CITRUSDAL	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	50	-	-	
	Waste water management	FENCING CEMETRIES: LAMBERTS BAY	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	70	52	-	-	
	Water management	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK GRAAFWATER	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	10	-	-	-	
	Water management	FENCING: SUB STATION	S01	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3	172	-	500	-	
	Water management	ELECTRICITY : EQUIPMENT	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	585	100	-	-	
	Water management	MIG: WWTW CITRUSDAL	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	50	-	-	
	Sport and recreation	MIG: ABLUTION FACILITIES AND WATER POINTS CLANWILL	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	145	-	-	-	
	Energy sources	PROVIDE STORM WATER CHANNEL CURBS LBAAI/EBAAI	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	14 963	19 130	33 041	10 435	
	Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK CLANWILLIAM	S01	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	178	-	-	-	
	Water management	STREETLIGHTS , SPOTLIGHTS CITR	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	86	-	-	-	
	Finance and administration	MIG UPGRADE PLAY PARKS GRAAFWATER	S02	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	255	-	-	
	Water management	ISUPG: CLANWILLIAM KHAYELITSHA WATER SERVICES	S01	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	182	50	-	-	
	Sport and recreation	UPGRADE VAN RIOLNETWERK CITRUSDAL	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	20	-	-	-	
	Energy sources	MIG: UPGRADE ROADS AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE -CLANWILLIA	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	47	-	-	-	
	Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK LAMBERTSBAY	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	-	-	1 800	-	
	Energy sources	CLANWILLIAM: 11KV CABLE - MARK STREET	S01	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	64	-	-	-	
	Energy sources	GRAAFWATER: REFURBISH OVERHEADLINE EAST OF TOWN	S01	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	795	1 750	-	
	Waste water management	GENERATOR CLANWILLIAM TRAFFIC	S01	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	4 795	-	-	-	
	Sport and recreation	GENERATOR CITRUSDAL TRAFFIC	S06	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	870	40	-	-	
	Community and social services	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT ALGERIA	S06	Community Facilities	Halls	4	150	-	-	-	
	Housing	VEHICLES (CONVERSION)	S05	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	5	429	267	-	-	
	Housing	LOADSHEDDING RELIEF GRANT: GENERATORS	S05	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	3	860	68	-	-	
	Water management	MIG UPGRADE RESERVOIR ELANDS BAY	S01	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	500	87	-	-	

Water management	WSIG WATER PRESSURE MANAGEMENT CITRUSDAL	SO1	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2	2 716	1 311	4 348	9 087	9 575
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK EBAAI	SO1	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	123	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY : EQUIPMENT	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	4	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	MLSG: OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	SO6	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	127	-	-	-
Water management	UPGRADE WATER NETWORK: CLANWILLIAM	SO1	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	3	143	-	200	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE (TELEPHONE SYSTEM)	SO3	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	164	-	-	-	-
Housing	ISUPG: CLANWILLIAM KHAYELITSHA WATER SERVICES	SO5	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	3	-	9 255	5 731	-	39 620
Housing	ISUPG: CLANWILLIAM KHAYELITSHA SANITATION SERVICES	SO5	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	3	-	5 000	-	-	-
Waste water management	ABLUTION FACILITIES , WATER POINTS CLANWILLIAM	SO1	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	3	74	-	-	-	-
Waste management	VEHICLES	SO1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	2 849	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	MIG: CONSTRUCTION OF MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE (PHASE 1) GRAAFWAT	SO6	Community Facilities	Halls	4	-	4 554	-	-	-
Planning and development	MIG: UPGRADE ROADS AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE -GRAAFWATER	SO1	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	-	5 223	14 784	15 301	15 839
Waste water management	UPGRADE VAN RIOOLNETWERK CITRUSDAL	SO1	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	2	-	-	1 000	-	-
Energy sources	CLANWILLIAM: 11KV CABLE - MARK STREET	SO1	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	-	1 600	1 300	-	-
Energy sources	GRAAFWATER: REFURBISH OVERHEADLINE EAST OF TOWN	SO1	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	4	-	610	1 100	-	-
Energy sources	CITRUSDAL: REPLACE RMU IN VOORTREKKER STREET	SO1	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	-	840	-	-	-
Public safety	VEHICLES	SO6	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	475	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	SO2	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	All	-	55	-	-	-
Public safety	GENERATOR CLANWILLIAM TRAFFIC	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	350	-	-	-
Public safety	GENERATOR CITRUSDAL TRAFFIC	SO6	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	350	-	-	-
Road transport	VEHICLES	SO1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	391	-	-	-
Waste water management	WWTW EQUIPMENT	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	215	-	-	-
Water management	WARD 2 GENERATORS	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	1 050	-	-	-
Water management	WARD 4 GENERATORS	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	-	900	-	-	-
Water management	MWRG: REFURBISHMENT OF WADRIFT RESERVOIR	SO1	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	-	435	-	-	-
Water management	MWRG: NEW BOREHOLE SCHEME IN LAMBERTS BAY	SO1	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	5	-	2 174	-	-	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT ALGERIA	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	-	25	-	-	-
Waste management	VEHICLES (CONVERSION)	SO1	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	2 600	5 000	-	-
Energy sources	LOADSHEDDING RELIEF GRANT: GENERATORS	SO1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	1 391	-	-	-
Road transport	WARD 4 UPGRADE STORM WATER SYSTEM	SO1	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	-	-	300	-	-
Energy sources	FENCING: SUB STATION	SO1	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	3	-	-	500	-	-
Water management	NEW BOREHOLE SCHEME IN LAMBERTS BAY CO-FUNDING	SO1	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	5	-	50	-	-	-
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>						<b>53 247</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>						<b>53 247</b>	<b>62 952</b>	<b>85 995</b>	<b>48 620</b>	<b>86 659</b>

#### References

##### Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality:</b> List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
<b>Entities:</b> List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
<b>Entity Name</b> Project name																		

**References**  
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A8 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality:</b>								
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>								
Project Management Unit		Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	813	940	898	934	1 096
Finance		Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	SO2	54 843	67 970	60 261	63 295	67 792
Water Treatment		Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	6 945	7 176	8 164	9 246	9 557
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	19 244	17 002	16 909	17 789	18 591
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	SO5	3 118	3 951	5 152	5 499	5 862
Mayor and Council		Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	7 667	8 698	9 114	9 729	10 378
Supply Chain Management		Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	SO2	3 460	3 695	4 054	4 341	4 644
Informal Settlements		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	SO5	91	126	87	91	95
Administrative and Corporate Support		Develop and transform the institution to provide a people-centred human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	SO7	14 994	15 415	16 119	16 854	17 618
Human Resources		Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	4 609	5 021	4 978	5 228	5 481
Housing		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements i.e. Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	SO5	24 480	25 815	3 544	11 104	9 358
Water Distribution		Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	25 646	24 849	25 403	27 529	30 004
Administrative and Corporate Support		Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	12 425	10 008	8 285	7 009	7 409
Community Halls and Facilities		Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	929	944	1 288	1 241	1 317
Disaster Management		Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	2 832	4 273	5 093	5 374	5 664
Libraries and Archives		Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	5 722	6 181	6 985	6 940	7 425
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	18 743	19 961	22 080	22 664	23 256
Recreational Facilities		Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	4 985	4 809	5 021	5 356	5 708
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	2 023	1 861	2 026	2 121	2 225
Information Technology		Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	3 062	4 207	4 015	4 219	4 379
Roads		Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	12 575	12 884	14 265	14 637	15 523
Sewerage		Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	15 431	15 633	16 207	17 094	17 954
Storm Water Management		Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	1 277	1 398	1 649	1 717	1 788
Waste Water Treatment		Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	2 829	2 956	3 332	3 455	3 611
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	6 133	6 139	6 693	7 147	7 628
Electricity		Improve and sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	SO1	113 221	115 854	121 432	135 480	148 641
Governance Function		Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	1 025	1 143	1 207	1 291	1 380
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	5 027	4 112	5 360	5 659	5 967
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	1 630	1 575	2 004	2 128	2 258
Fleet Management		Strive for financial viability and economic sustainability	SO2	1 266	1 165	1 325	1 413	1 488
Economic Development/Planning		Facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	SO4	3 000	3 597	4 411	4 732	5 071
Road and Traffic Regulation		Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	SO6	1 767	1 861	2 012	2 154	2 303
Risk Management		Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		Promote Good Governance, Community Development & Public Participation	SO3	3 055	3 719	5 428	5 725	6 029
<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>				<b>384 866</b>	<b>404 936</b>	<b>394 800</b>	<b>429 197</b>	<b>457 498</b>
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>				<b>384 866</b>	<b>404 936</b>	<b>394 800</b>	<b>429 197</b>	<b>457 498</b>

**References**

*Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure*

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)